	Class bubclass ISSUE CLASSIFICATION		P			PATENT NUMBEF 6766304 6766304
	<u></u>	U.S. UTI	LITY Pater	nt Application	1	
SCOMM	1. 1. 1. •	KW scanned #	0.1.P.E. Az 2 a.A.	A Simo	INT DATE	1004
-			HKm 3 1			
APPLICATION NO. 09/894637	CONT/PRIOR 7 D		HKM 3 SUBCLASS	ART UNIT 2164 366		Justinen Stra
09/894637	7 D	CLASS 705		2164 3660		
09/894637 Gary Ken Jens-Uwe Harris E	7 D np 2 Schluette 3rumfield	CLASS 705 ≘r	SUBCLASS	2164- 36 6 (1) UOII:	of Correct	

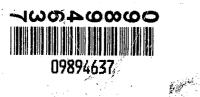
		ISSUING	CLASS	IFICATI	ION -			۵. •
ORIGIN	AL			CROSS	REFERENC	E(S)		
CLASS	SUBCLASS	CLASS	S	JBCLASS (ONE SUBCL	ASS PE	R BLOCK)	
17-5	3-1	705	36	35				
INTERNATIONA	L CLASSIFICATION							
GOBF	17/10							
		,						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·						
	<u> </u>				Continued	on Issue S	Slip Inside Fil	e Jacket

		DRAWINGS		CLAIMS ALLOWED				
	Sheets Drwg.	Figs. Drwg.	Print Fig.	Total Claims	Print Claim for O.G.			
The term of this patent			/	NOTICE OF ALL	OWANCE MAILED			
subsequent to (date) has been disclaimed.	(Assistant	Examiner)	(Date)		x 1			
The term of this patent shall	The We	heiler		2-10-0	<u> </u>			
not extend beyond the expiration date of U.S Patent. No.	Mich Weisher 10- RICHARD WEISBERGER A.U. 3624 PRIMARY EXAMINER			ISSUE FEE				
	In	Examiner)	5/	$\frac{\texttt{Amount Due}}{\texttt{H}}$	Date Paid			
The terminalmonths of this patent have been disclaimed.				ISSUE BAT	CH NUMBER			
	(Legal Instrum	ents Examiner)	(Date)		• 			
WARNING: The information disclosed herein may be res Possession outside the U.S. Patent & Trader	stricted. Unauthorized nark Office is restricted	disclosure may be I to authorized emp	prohibited by the loyees and contrac	United States Code Title 35 ctors only.	5, Sections 122, 181 and 368.			
Form PTO-436A (Rev. 6/99)	· · ·		FILED WITH		FICHE CD-RON			

TDA 1022

CBM of U.S. Patent No. 6,766,304

0001 (FACE)





INITIAL 3

Date Received

j.

CONTENTS

Date Received (Incl. C. of M.) (Incl. C. of M.) or or **Date Malled Date Mailed** 1. Application (27,01 papers. 42. 1/22 7 R 126/01 43. 09-07 3. 01 44. ako Spacial Joh 9120 4. 45. 9/7/0 5 46. Altonny 102 8/16 r 51 47. Ŭ , 48. Q 49. 8 3. 50. 2/10/04 3/20 21 51. 1:62 52. 11 -(D-01 53. 12. 181,52 Ń 13. 54. Į (G) 65 14. 55. . <u>.</u>*. 15. B 56. 15/12 t UF 04 2 ~~~**5** 16. 57. 👌 🧭 hilos ş 17. **.** -8 58. Petrin Grante 6 18 11/2004 59. QU 3-)-) W. 4-0 19. 60. ÷ 20. 61. 21. 62. 22. 63. ÷., 23. 64. 24. 65. 25. _ 66. 26. 67. 27. 68. J 28. 69. 29. 70. 30. 71. . • * 31. 72. . 32. 73. 33. 74. ς. , 34. 75. 35. 76. 36. 77. 37. 78. 38. **79**. _ . 39. 80. 40. 81. 41. _ 0002 **82.**

(LEFT OUTSIDE)

J.W 294637

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

07/05/2001 BSAYASI1 00000033 09894637

355.00 OP 9.00 OP

01 FC:201 02 FC:203

> PTO-1556 (5/87) *U.S. GPO: 2000-468-987/39595

Page 1 of 1

	nited States Patent and	Trademark C	FFICE		UNITED STA	Comm ates Patent a	ISSIONER FOR PATENTS
Bib Data Sheet				м.		Ŷ	AASHINGTON, D.C. 2023 www.uspto.gov
SERIAL NUM 09/894,637		CLASS 705					ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. D24051-0155
Jens-Uwe	n Kemp II, Winnetka, IL; e Schluetter, Evanston, IL; umfield, Chicago, IL;	· · · ·	-			•	
THIS APP	DATA ***********************************	90,692 06/09/20	00				
	PPLICATIONS ************************			NTITY **			
Foreign Priority claime 35 USC 119 (a-d) con met Verified and Acknowledged			TRY	SHEET DRAWI 6		TOTAL CLAIMS 21	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3
ADDRESS Robert C. Klinge Jackson Walker Suite 600 2435 North Cent Richardson ,TX	er L.L.P. tral Expressway						
TITLE Click based tradi	ing with intuitive grid display o	of market depth					
FILING FEE RECEIVED 364	FEES: Authority has been giv No to charge/cre No for following:	ven in Paper ∋dit DEPOSIT A(COUN] 1.17 Fe	ees (Filing	essing Ext. of
					Credit		

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL Attorney Docket No. 120046-00003 ////////////////////////////////////	le La seconda de la seconda de	se type a plus sign (+) insi e Paperwork Reduction Ac		+ are required to res	U.S. Pater	t and Trac	lemark Office	U.S. DEP.	PTO/SB/05 (11-00) 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032 ARTMENT OF COMMERCE s a valid OMB control number.	Ó
PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL First Inventor Gary Allan Kemp II, et al (Interpret Apple Statement Representation of the Inventor Title CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH (Interpret Apple Statement Representation of Patents Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. Assistant Commissioner for Patents Mapplication of the processing) 2. Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. Assistant Commissioner for Patents Mapplication (Total Pages 12) 3. Specification Cross References to Related Applications - Statement Regarding Fed sponsored R & D - Reference to sequence listing, a table, or a computer program listing appendix - Background of the Invention - Brief Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Otaind Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(9) - Abstract of the Diavings (If filed) - Description - Claim(9) - Claim(9) - Assignment Papers (Cover sheet & document (If applicable) 1 Information Disclosure - Claim(9) - Claim(10) - Clai	·									
TRANSMITTAL Title CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH (Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 C.F.R. 1.53(b)) Title CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH (Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 C.F.R. 1.53(b)) Express Mail Label No. EL 840981288US APPLICATION ELEMENTS Assistant Commissioner for Patents Box Patent Application Washington, DC 20231 1. Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17) (Submit an original end adplication for brearessing) Assistant Commissioner for Patents Box Patent Application Washington, DC 20231 2. Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. 3. Specification (Total Pages 22.1) 1. (Frefered arrangement set forth below) 2. Descriptive tille of the Invention 3. Specification [Total Pages 22.1] 3. Statement Regarding Fed sponsored R & D 3. Background of the Invention Background of the Invention Background of the Invention Background of the Invention Total Pages 2. Assistant of the Diadosure 4. Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C.113) [Total Pages 5.2] 3. A Newly executed (originat or copy) Information Discl	F F			J 7		· · · · ·				<u>.</u>
Othy for hew holprovisional applications under 37 C.P. N. 1:50(9) Assistant Commissioner for Patents Box Patent Application Washington, DC 20231 1. Image: See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents. ADDRESS TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents Box Patent Application Washington, DC 20231 1. Image: See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents. 7. Image: CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) 2. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 3. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 7. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 3. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 3. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (If applicable, all necessary) 3. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (If applicable, all necessary) 3. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 9. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 3. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. Image: See 37 CFR 1.27. 9. Image: See 37 CFR 1.63 (d)) (Image: See 37 CFR 1.63 (d)	[Title MAF	K BASED	TRADING W	ITH INTUN	FIVE GRID DISPLAY OF	1017
APPLICATION ELEMIENTS ADDRESS TO: Box Patent Application See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents. ADDRESS TO: Box Patent Application 1. ⊠ Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17) (Submit an original and a dupleate for the processing) 2. ⊠ Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) 3. ⊠ Specification [Total Pages 32] I 1. © Cross References to Related Applications Computer Readable Form (CRF) 2. © Applicant claims small entity status. Computer Readable Form (CRF) 3. © Statement Regarding Fed sponsored R & D CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or 6. Exception of the Invention CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or 8. Buckept ond of the Invention CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or 9. □ Assignment Papers Cover sheet & document(s) 10. □ Brief Summary of the Invention 9. □ Assignment Papers Cover sheet & document(s) 10. □ Detailed Description 11. □ English Translation Document (if applicable) <td>(Only for I</td> <td>new nonprovisional applic</td> <td>ations under 37 C.F.I</td> <td>R. 1.53(b))</td> <td>Express Mail</td> <td>Label No.</td> <td>EL 84096</td> <td>1286US</td> <td></td> <td>2</td>	(Only for I	new nonprovisional applic	ations under 37 C.F.I	R. 1.53(b))	Express Mail	Label No.	EL 84096	1286US		2
1. □ Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17) (Submit an original and a duplicate for fee processing) 7. □ CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) 2. □ Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. 7. □ CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) 3. □ Specification (<i>If applicable, all necessary</i>) 8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (<i>If applicable, all necessary</i>) a. □ Computer Program (CRF) b. Specification Sequence Listing on: - Cross References to Related Applications - Statement Regarding Fed sponsored R & D - Reference to sequence listing, a table, or a computer program listing appendix - Background of the Invention - Dataied Description - Claim(s) - Abstract of the Disclosure COMPANYING APPLICATIONS PARTS 9. □ Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s)) 10. □ 37 C.F.R.§3.73(b) Statement □ 9. □ Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s)) 10. □ 37 C.F.R.§3.73(b) Statement (If applicable) 11. □ English Translation Document (if applicable) 12. □ Information Disclosure 13. □ Preliminary Amendment 14. □ Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specification under 35 U.S.C. 122 (if foreign priority is claimed) 15. □ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority i					ADD	RESS	ТО: Вох	Patent Ap	plication	
18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in a preliminary amendment,	1. ⊠ 2. ⊠ 3. ⊠ 5. Oath or a. ⊑ b. ⊠ i. [6. ∏ Ap	Fee Transmittal Form (Submit an original and a dupli Applicant claims small See 37 CFR 1.27. Specification (preferred arrangement sec Descriptive title of the Inv- Cross References to Rel- Statement Regarding Fe Reference to sequence I or a computer program II Background of the Inven Brief Description of the E Detailed Description - Claim(s) - Abstract of the Disclosur Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C.1 Declaration Newly executed (orig Copy from a prior ap (for a continuation/di DELETION OF IN Signed statement attac named in the prior app 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b). oplication Data Sheet.	e.g., PTO/SB/17) cate for fee processing) entity status. [Total Pag t forth below) rention ated Applications d sponsored R & D sting, a table, sting appendix tion ention rrawings (if filed) e [Total She [Total Pag pinal or copy) plication (37 CFR visional with Box VENTOR(S) hed deleting invento lication, see 37 CFR See 37 CFR 1.76	es 32] es 32] es] 1.63 (d)) (8 completed) r(s)	8. Nuc (if a a b. S i. c 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Compute leotide au oplicable Compu- becificatic CD-R pape Statem ACCC Assign 37 C.F (when Englis Inform Staten Prelim Returr (Shou Certific (if for Requer (b)(2)) or its o Other:	ar Program (nd/or Amino , all necessa ter Readable on Sequence OM or CD-R r ents verifyin DMPANYING	(Appendix Acid Seq ary) E Form (C E Listing o C Listin) uence Submission RF) n: s); or of above copies CATIONS PARTS sheet & document(s)) nt Power of Attorney ent (<i>if applicable</i>) Copies of IDS Citations IPEP 503) <i>ized</i>) pocument(s) <i>i</i>) nder 35 U.S.C. 122 attach form PTO/SB/35	
The incorporation <u>can only</u> be relied upon when a portion has been inadvertently omitted from the submitted application parts.				. CORRESPO	NDENCE					
17. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	🛛 Custo	omer Number or Bar Code	Label (Insert C		计通知中心	de label h	NA 2010 1 2 4	Corre	espondence`address below	
	Name									
17. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS 25555 or Correspondence address below (Insert Customer No. or Attach bar code label here) or Correspondence address below	Address								······································	
17. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS Image: Construction of the colspan="2">Correspondence address below Image: Construction of the colspan="2">Correspondence address below Name Image: Construction of the colspan="2">Correspondence address below	City			State			Zip Co	de	, 	
17. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS Image: Customer Number or Bar Code Label 25555 or Correspondence address below Name Image: Comparison of Attach bar code label here) Or Correspondence address below Address Image: Comparison of Attach bar code label here) Image: Comparison of Attach bar code label here) Image: Comparison of Attach bar code label here)	Country		Төі	ephone			F	ax		
17. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS ²⁶⁵⁵⁵ ²⁶⁵⁵⁵ ^(Insert Customer No. or Attach bar code label here) ^{(Insert Customer No. or Attach bar code}		Print/Type) Rob	ert C. Klinger		Degistrat	ion No. (Attorney/Age	ant)	34,365	

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours' to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Box Patent Application, Washington, DC 20231.

JWDOCS 2678917v1

₹£.,

NON-PROVISIONAL APPLICATION FOR U. S. PATENT UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b) TRANSMITTAL FORM

Attorney Docket No. 120046-00003

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D. C. 20231

Sir:

1Ì

Sert

÷,

Transmitted herewith for filing is the patent application of:

Inventor(s): Gary Allan Kemp II, et al

MAILING" Mailing Label No. "EXPRESS EL840961286US. Date of Deposit: June 27, 2001. I hereby certify that this paper is being deposited with the U.S. Postal Service Express Mail Post Office to Addressee Service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date shown above and is addressed to the Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

'aramore

For: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Enclosed are:

6 sheets of informal drawings and 32 pages of Specification (including Abstract) A Declaration/Power of Attorney

X Small Entity Status claimed under 37 CFR 1.27

This application is a Divisional of Serial No. 09/590,692 entitled CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH, filed June 09, 2000.

	FEE				
	NUMBER		NUMBER EXTRA	RATE	BASIC FEE \$ 355.00
Total Claims	21	20 =	1	X \$9 =	\$ 9.00
Independent Claims	3	- 3 =		X \$40 =	
		<u> </u>	To	otal Filing Fee	\$364.00

A check in the amount of \$ 364.00 is enclosed.

All correspondence related to this application may be addressed to the undersigned at Jackson Walker LLP, 2435 North Central Expressway, Suite 600, Richardson, Texas 75080.

h Robert C. Klinger

Registration No. 34,365

June 27, 2001 Date

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Priority

5

and and the set of the

いた。 Garage - Lange - Lange

25

The present application claims priority to a U.S. Provisional Patent Application entitled "Market Depth Display Click Based Trading and Mercury Display" filed March 2, 2000, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Field of Invention

The present invention is directed to the electronic trading of commodities. Specifically, the invention provides a trader with a versatile and efficient tool for executing trades. It facilitates the display of and the rapid placement of trade orders within the market trading depth of a commodity, where a commodity includes anything that can be traded with quantities and/or prices.

Background Of The Invention

At least 60 exchanges throughout the world utilize electronic trading in varying degrees to trade stocks, bonds, futures, options and other products. These electronic exchanges are based on three components: mainframe computers (host), communications servers, and the exchange participants' computers (client). The host forms the electronic heart of the fully computerized electronic trading system. The system's operations cover order-matching, maintaining order books and positions, price information, and managing and updating the database for the online trading day as well as nightly batch runs. The host is also equipped with external interfaces that maintain uninterrupted online contact to quote vendors and other price information systems.

Traders can link to the host through three types of structures: high speed data lines, high speed communications servers and the Internet. High speed data lines establish direct connections between the client and the host. Another connection can be established by configuring high speed networks or communications servers at strategic access points worldwide in locations where traders physically are located. Data is transmitted in both directions between traders and exchanges via dedicated high speed communication lines. Most exchange participants install two lines between the exchange and the client site or between the communication server and the client site as a safety measure against potential failures. An exchange's internal computer system is Also often installed with backups as a redundant measure to secure system availability. The third connection utilizes the Internet. Here, the exchange and the traders communicate back and forth through high speed data lines, which are connected to the Internet. This allows traders to be located anywhere they can establish a connection to the Internet.

Irrespective of the way in which a connection is established, the exchange participants' computers allow traders to participate in the market. They use software that creates specialized interactive trading screens on the traders' desktops. The trading screens enable traders to enter and execute orders, obtain market quotes, and monitor positions. The range and quality of features available to traders on their screens varies according to the specific software application being run. The installation of open interfaces in the development of an exchange's electronic strategy means users can choose, depending on their trading style and internal requirements, the means by which they will access the exchange.

25

5

Andrew Andrews Andr Andrews Andrews

tines (Inde)

jan.

L.J.

The world's stock, bond, futures and options exchanges have volatile products with prices that move rapidly. To profit in these markets, traders must be able to react quickly. A skilled trader with the quickest software, the fastest communications, and the most sophisticated analytics can significantly improve his own or his firm's bottom line. The slightest speed advantage can generate significant returns in a fast moving market. In today's securities markets, a trader lacking a technologically advanced interface is at 4 severe competitive disadvantage.

5 ·

and and another and the same and the same of the same

and the second s

1

25

Irrespective of what interface a trader uses to enter orders in the market, each market supplies and requires the same information to and from every trader. The bids and asks in the market make up the market data and everyone logged on to trade can receive this information if the exchange provides it. Similarly, every exchange requires that certain information be included in each order. For example, traders must supply information like the name of the commodity, quantity, restrictions, price and multiple other variables. Without all of this information, the market will not accept the order. This input and output of information the same for every trader.

With these variables being constant, a competitive speed advantage must come from other aspects of the trading cycle. When analyzing the time it takes to place a trade order for a given commodity, various steps contribute in different amounts to the total time required. Approximately 8% of the total time it takes to enter an order elapses between the moment the host generates the price for the commodity and the moment the client receives the price. The time it takes for the client application to display the price to the trader amounts to approximately 4%. The time it takes for a trade order to be transmitted to the host amounts to approximately 8%. The remainder of the total time it takes to place an order, approximately 80%, is attributable to the time required for the trader to read the prices displayed and to enter a trade order. The present invention provides a significant advantage during the slowest portion of the trading

101997-00003

cycle -- while the trader manually enters his order. Traders recognize that the value of time savings in this portion may amount to millions of dollars annually.

In existing systems, multiple elements of an order must be entered prior to an order being sent to market, which is time consuming for the trader. Such elements include the commodity symbol, the desired price, the quantity and whether a buy or a sell order is desired. The more time a trader takes entering an order, the more likely the price on which he wanted to bid or offer will change or not be available in the market. The market is fluid as many traders are sending orders to the market simultaneously. It fact, successful markets strive to have such a high volume of trading that any trader who wishes to enter an order will find a match and have the order filled quickly, if not immediately. In such liquid markets, the prices of the commodities fluctuate rapidly. On a trading screen, this results in rapid changes in the price and quantity fields within the market grid. If a trader intends to enter an order at a particular price, but misses the price because the market prices moved before he could enter the order, he may lose hundreds, thousands, even millions of dollars. The faster a trader can trade, the less likely it will be that he will miss his price and the more likely he will make money.

Summary Of The Invention

The inventors have developed the present invention which overcomes the drawbacks of the existing trading systems and dramatically reduces the time it takes for a trader to place a trade when electronically trading on an exchange. This, in turn, increases the likelihood that the trader will have orders filled at desirable prices and quantities.

25

5

States and the state of the

. Y.

The "Mercury" display and trading method of the present invention ensure fast and accurate execution of trades by displaying market depth on a vertical or horizontal

0010

101997-00003

plane, which fluctuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to trade quickly and efficiently.

Specifically, the present invention is directed to a graphical user interface for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, including a dynamic display for a plurality of bids and for a plurality of asks in the market for the commodity and a static display of prices corresponding to the plurality of bids and asks. In this embodiment the pluralities of bids and asks are dynamically displayed in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto. Also described herein is a method and system for placing trade orders using such displays.

These embodiments, and others described in greater detail herein, provide the trader with improved efficiency and versatility in placing, and thus executing, trade orders for commodities in an electronic exchange. Other features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the following detailed description. It should be understood, however, that the detailed description and specific examples, while indicating preferred embodiments of the present invention, are given by way of illustration and not limitation. Many changes and modifications within the scope of the present invention may be made without departing from the spirit thereof, and the invention includes all such modifications.

Brief Description Of The Drawings

5

anne anne Anne

tan su tan su

រុំ គេរំដ

. . .

25

Figure 1 illustrates the network connections between multiple exchanges and client sites;

Figure 2 illustrates screen display showing the inside market and the market depth of a given commodity being traded;

Figure 3 illustrates the Mercury display of the present invention;

101997-00003

Figure 4 illustrates the Mercury display at a later time showing the movement of values when compared to Figure 3;

Figure 5 illustrates a Mercury display with parameters set in order to exemplify the Mercury trading method; and

Figure 6 is a flowchart illustrating the process for Mercury display and trading.

Detailed Description Of The Preferred Embodiments

As described with reference to the accompanying figures, the present invention provides a display and trading method to ensure fast and accurate execution of trades by displaying market depth on a vertical or horizontal plane, which fluctuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to place trade orders quickly and efficiently. A commodity's market depth is the current bid and ask prices and quantities in the market. The display and trading method of the invention increase the likelihood that the trader will be able to execute orders at desirable prices and quantities.

In the preferred embodiment, the present invention is implemented on a computer or electronic terminal. The computer is able to communicate either directly or indirectly (using intermediate devices) with the exchange to receive and transmit market, commodity, and trading order information. It is able to interact with the trader and to generate contents and characteristics of a trade order to be sent to the exchange. It is envisioned that the system of the present invention can be implemented on any existing or future terminal or device with the processing capability to perform the functions described herein. The scope of the present invention is not limited by the type of terminal or device used. Further, the specification refers to a single click of a mouse as a means for user input and interaction with the terminal display as an example of a single action of the user. While this describes a preferred mode of interaction, the

5

25

101997-00003

scope of the present invention is not limited to the use of a mouse as the input device or to the click of a mouse button as the user's single action. Rather, any action by a user within a short period of time, whether comprising one or more clicks of a mouse button or other input device, is considered a single action of the user for the purposes of the present invention.

5

7

i uin

25

19.1

The system can be configured to allow for trading in a single or in multiple exchanges simultaneously. Connection of the system of the present invention with multiple exchanges is illustrated in Figure 1. This figure shows multiple host exchanges 101-103 connected through routers 104-106 to gateways 107-109. Multiple client terminals 110-116 for use as trading stations can then trade in the multiple exchanges through their connection to the gateways 107-109. When the system is configured to receive data from multiple exchanges, then the preferred implementation is to translate the data from various exchanges into a simple format. This. "translation" function is described below with reference to Figure 1. An applications program interface ("TT API" as depicted in the figure) translates the incoming data formats from the different exchanges to a simple preferred data format. This translation function may be disposed anywhere in the network, for example, at the gateway server, at the individual workstations or at both. In addition, the storage at gateway servers and at the client workstations, and/or other external storage cache historical data such as order books which list the client's active orders in the market; that is, those orders that have neither been filled nor cancelled. Information from different exchanges can be displayed at one or in multiple windows at the client workstation. Accordingly, 'while reference is made through the remainder of the specification to a single exchange to which a trading terminal is connected, the scope of the invention includes the ability to trade, in accordance with the trading methods described herein, in multiple exchanges using a single trading terminal.

The preferred embodiments of the present invention include the display of "Market Depth" and allow trader to view the market depth of a commodity and to execute trades within the market depth with a single click of a computer mouse button. Market Depth represents the order book with the current bid and ask prices and quantities in the market. In other words, Market Depth is each

bid and ask that was entered into the market, subject to the limits noted below, in addition to the inside market. For a commodity being traded, the "inside market" is the highest bid price and the lowest ask price.

5

States and a state of the st

.尘

25

The exchange sends the price, order and fill information to each trader on the exchange. The present invention processes this information and maps it through simple algorithms and mapping tables to positions in a theoretical grid program or any other comparable mapping technique for mapping data to a screen. The physical mapping of such information to a screen grid can be done by any technique known to those skilled in the art. The present invention is not limited by the method used to map the data to the screen display.

How far into the market depth the present invention can display depends on how much of the market depth the exchange provides. Some exchanges supply an infinite market depth, while others provide no market depth or only a few orders away from the inside market. The user of the present invention can also chose how far into the market depth to display on his screen.

Figure 2 illustrates a screen display of an invention described in a commonly owned co-pending application entitled "Click Based Trading with Market Depth Display" gerial no. _____, filed on ______ the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. This display shows the inside market and the market depth of a given commodity being traded. Row 1 represents the "inside market" for the commodity being

8

101997-00003

in the second

ar theor International Analysis

1944 | 1944 | 1944

i ala

traded which is the best (highest) bid price and quantity and the best (lowest) ask price and quantity. Rows 2-5 represent the "market depth" for the commodity being traded. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the display of market depth (rows 2-5) lists the available next-best bids, in column 203, and asks, in column 204. The working bid and ask quantity for each price level is also displayed in columns 202 and 205 respectively (inside market - row 1). Prices and quantities for the inside market and market depth update dynamically on a real time basis as such information is relayed

In the screen display shown in Figure 2, the commodity (contract) being traded is represented in row 1 by the character string "CDHO". The Depth column 208 will inform the trader of a status by displaying different colors. Yellow indicates that the program application is waiting for data. Red indicates that the Market Depth has failed to receive the data from the server and has "timed out." Green indicates that the data has just been updated. The other column headings in this and all of the other figures, are defined as follows. BidQty (Bid Quantity): the quantity for each working bid, BidPrc (Bid Price): the price for each working bid, AskPrc (Ask Price): the price for each working ask, AskQty (Ask Quantity): the quantity for each working ask, LastPrc (Last Price): the price for the last bid and ask that were matched in the market and LastQty (Last Quantity): the quantity): the quantity is the total quantity traded of the given commodity.

25

The configuration of the screen display itself informs the user in a more convenient and efficient manner than existing systems. Traders gain a significant advantage by seeing the market depth because they can see trends in the orders in the market. The market depth display shows the trader the interest the market has in a given commodity at different price levels. If a large amount

of bids or asks are in the market near the trader's position, he may feel he should sell or buy before the inside market reaches the morass of orders. A lack of orders above or below the inside market might prompt a trader to enter orders near the inside market. Without seeing the market depth, no such strategies could be utilized. Having the dynamic market depth, including the bid and ask quantities and prices of a traded commodity aligned with and displayed below the current inside market of the commodity conveys the information to the user in a more intuitive and easily understandable manner. Trends in the trading of, the commodity and other relevant characteristics are more easily identifiable by the user through the use of the present invention.

Various abbreviations are used in the screen displays, and specifically, in the column headings of the screen displays reproduced herein. Some abbreviations have been discussed above. A list of common abbreviations and their meanings is provided in Table 1.

73-57 - 74 - 74

5

101997-00003

Table I - Abbreviations.

بمثم

OLUMN	DESCRIPTION	COLUMN	DESCRIPTION
	Expiration Month/Year	TheoBid	Theoretical Bid Price
Ionth	Bid Member ID	TheoAsk	Theoretical Ask Price
id Mbr(1)	Working Buys for entire Group ID	Qact	Quote Action (Sends
VrkBuys(2)	Working Buys for entire croup to		individual quotes)
	Bid Quantity	BQQ	Test Bid Quote Quantity
BidQty	Threshold Bid Price	BQP	Test Bid Quote Price
hrshBid(6)	Bid Price	Mkt BQQ	Market Bid Quote Quantity
BidPrc	Accumulated Bid Quantity	Mkt BQP	Market Bid Quote Price
Bid Qty Accurn	Bid Price Average	Quote	Checkbox activates /
BidPrc Avg	Big Price Average	duoto	deactivates contract for quoting
	Ask Price Average	Mkt AQQ	Market Ask Quote Quantity
AskPrc Avg	Accumulated Ask Quantity	Mkt AQP	Market Ask Quote Price
AskQty Accurn	Ask Price	AQP	Ask Quote Price
AskPrc	Threshold Ask Price	AQQ	Ask Quote Quantity
ThrshAsk(6)		Imp BidQty(5)	Implied Bid Quantity
AskQty	Ask Quantity Working Sells for entire Group ID	Imp BidPrc(5)	Implied Bid Price
NrkSells(2)	Working Sells for entire Group ID	Imp AskQty(5)	Implied Ask Quantity
Ask Mbr(1)	Ask Member ID	Imp AskPrc(5)	Implied Ask Price
NetPos	Net Position	Gamma(3)	Change in Delta given 1 pt
FNetPos	Fast Fill Net Position	Canina(C)	change in underlying
		Delta (3)	Change in price given 1 pt
LastPrc	Last Price		change in underlying
	Lest Overtity	Vola (3)	Percent volatility
LastQty	Last Quantity Total Traded Quantity	Vega (3)	Price change given 1%
Total	Total Traded Quality	vegu (o)	change in Vola
	Llizh Drice	Rhop (3)	Price change given 1%
High	High Price		change in interest rate
	Low Price	Theta(3)	Price change for every day
Low	LOW FICE		that elapses
	Opening Price	Click Trd	Activate / deactivate click
Open			trading by contract
Close	Closing Price	S (Status)	Auction, Closed, FastMkt, Not
Close			Tradable, Pre-trading,
, ,			Tradable, S = post-trading
Chng	Last Price-Last Close	Expiry	Expiration Month/Year
TheoPrc	Theoretical Price		

As described herein, the display and trading method of the present invention provide the user with certain advantages over systems in which a display of market depth, as shown in Figure 2, is used. The Mercury display and trading method of the present invention ensure fast and accurate execution of trades by displaying market depth on a vertical or horizontal plane, which fluctuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to trade quickly and efficiently. An example of such a Mercury display is illustrated in the screen display of Figure 3.

5

and, and some

1.4

25

The display of market depth and the manner in which traders trade within the market depth can be effected in different manners, which many traders will find materially better, faster and more accurate. In addition, some traders may find the display of market depth to be difficult to follow. In the display shown in Figure 2, the market depth is displayed vertically so that both Bid and Ask prices descend the grid. The Bid prices descend the market grid as the prices decrease. Ask prices also descend the market grid as these prices actually increase. This combination may be considered counterintuitive and difficult to follow by some traders.

The Mercury display overcomes this problem in an innovative and logical manner. Mercury also provides an order entry system, market grid, fill window and summary of market orders in one simple window. Such a condensed display materially simplifies the trading system by entering and tracking trades in an extremely efficient manner. Mercury displays market depth in a logical, vertical fashion or horizontally or at some other convenient angle or configuration. A vertical field is shown in the figures and described for convenience, but the field could be horizontal or at an angle. In turn, Mercury further increases the speed of trading and the likelihood of entering orders at desired prices with desired quantities. In the preferred embodiment of the invention, the Mercury display is a static vertical column of prices with the bid and ask quantities

displayed in vertical columns to the side of the price column and aligned with the corresponding bid and ask prices. An example of this display is shown in Figure 3.

Bid quantities are in the column 1003 labeled BidQ and ask quantities are in column 1004 labeled AskQ. The representative ticks from prices for the given commodity are shown in column 1005. The column, does not list the whole prices (e.g. 95.89), but rather, just the last two digits (e.g. 89). In the example shown, the inside market, cells 1020, is 18 (best bid quantity) at 89 (best bid price) and 20 (best ask quantity) at 90 (best ask price). In the preferred embodiment of the invention, these three columns are shown in different colors so that the trader can quickly distinguish between them.

The values in the price column are static; that is, they do not normally change positions unless a re-centering command is received (discussed in detail later). The values in the Bid and Ask columns however, are dynamic; that is, they move up and down (in the vertical example) to reflect the market depth for the given commodity. The LTQ column 1006 shows the last traded quantity of the commodity. The relative position of the quantity value with respect to the Price values reflects the price at which that quantity was traded. Column 1001 labeled El W (entered/working) displays the current status of the trader's orders. The status of each order is displayed in the price row where it was entered. For example, in cells 1007, the number next to S indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that have been sold at the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in the market, but have not been filled-i.e. the system is working on filling the order. Blanks in this column indicate that orders are entered or working at that price. In cells 1008, the number next to B indicates the number of the trader's

25

in a

5

ordered lots that have been bought a~ the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in the market, but have not been filled - I.e. the system is working on filling the order.

Various parameters are set and information is provided in column 1002. For example, "10:48:44" in cell 1009 shows the actual time of day. The L and R fields in cell 1010 indicate a quantity value, which may be added to the order quantity entered. This process is explained below with respect to trading under Mercury. Below the L and R fields, in cell 1011, a number appears which represents the current market volume. This is the number of lots that have been traded for the chosen contract. Cell 1012, "X 10", displays the Net Quantity, the current position of the trader on the chosen contract. The number "10" represents the trader's buys minus sells. Cell 1013 is the "Current Quantity"; this field represents the quantity for the next order that the trader will send to market. This can be adjusted with right and left clicks (up and down) or by clicking the buttons which appear below the Current Quantity in cells 1014. These buttons increase the current quantity by the indicated amount; for example, "10" will increase it by 10; "1H" will increase it by 100; "1K" will increase it by 1000. Cell 1015 is the Clear button; clicking this button will clear the Current Quantity field. Cell 1016 is the Quantity Description; this is a pull down menu allowing the trader to chose from three Quantity Descriptions. The pull down menu is displayed when the arrow button in the window is clicked. The window includes NetPos, Offset and a field allowing the trader to enter numbers.. Placing a number in this field will set a default buy or sell quantity. Choosing "Offset" in this field will enable the L/R buttons of cell 1010. Choosing "NetPos" in this field will set the current Net Quantity (trader's net position) as the trader's quantity for his next trade. Cell 1017 are +/- buttons; these buttons will alter the size of the screen-either larger (+) or smaller (-). Cell 1018 is used to invoke Net 0; clicking this button will reset the Net Quantity (cell 1011) to zero. Cell 1019 is used to invoke Net Real; clicking this button will reset the Net Quantity (cell 10 11) to its actual position.

14

0020

113

5

n na sta

 δ

The inside market and market depth ascend and descend as prices in the market increase and decrease. For example, Figure 4 shows a screen displaying the same market as that of Figure 3 but at a later interval where the inside market, cells 1101, has risen three ticks. Here, the inside market for the commodity is 43 (best bid quantity) at 92 (best bid price) and 63 (best ask quantity) at 93 (best ask price). In comparing Figures 3 and 4, it can be seen that the price column remained static, but the corresponding bids and asks rose up the price column. Market Depth similarly ascends, and descends the price column, leaving a vertical history of the market.

5

<u>.</u>10

. International distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distante International distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distantes distante

.

25

.....

As the market ascends or descends the price column, the inside market, might go above or below the price column displayed on a trader's screen. Usually a trader will want to be able to see the inside market to assess future trades. The system of the present invention addresses this problem with a one click centering feature. With a single click at any point within the gray area, 1021, below the "Net Real" button, the system will re-center the inside market on the trader's screen. Also, when using a three-button mouse, a click of the middle mouse button, irrespective of the location of the mouse pointer, will re-center the inside market on the trader's screen.

The same information and features can be displayed and enabled in a horizontal fashion. Just as -the market ascends and descends the vertical Mercury display shown in Figures 3 and 4, the market will move left and right in the horizontal Mercury display. The same data and the same information gleaned from the dynamical display of the data is provided. It is envisioned that other orientations can be used to dynamically display the data and such orientations are intended to come within the scope of the present invention.

101997-00003

0021

Next, trading commodities, and specifically, the placement of trade orders using the Mercury display is described. Using the Mercury display and trading method, a trader would first designate the desired commodity and, if applicable, the default quantities. Then he can trade with single clicks of the right or left mouse button. The following equations are used by the system to generate trade orders and to determine the quantity and price to be associated with the trade order. The following abbreviations are used in these formulas: P = Price value of row clicked, R = Value in R field, L =Value in L field, Q = Current Quantity, $Q_a = Total$ of all quantities in AskQ column at an equal or better price than P, $Q_b = Total$ of all quantities in BidQ column at an equal or better price than P, N = Current Net Position, Bo = Buy order sent to market and So = Sell order -sent to market.

Apy order entered using right mouse button Bo = $(Q_a + R)P$ (Eq. 1) If BidQ field clicked. So = $(Q_b + R)P$ (Eq. 2) If AskQ field clicked.

Orders entered using the left mouse button

If "Offset" mode chosen in Quantity Description field then:

Bo = $(Q_a + L)P$ (Eq. 3) If BidQ field clicked.

SO = $(Q_b + L)P$ (Eq. 4) If AskQ field clicked.

If "number" mode chosen in Quantity Description field then:

Bo = QP (Eq. 5)

So = QP (Eq. 6)

If "NetPos" mode chosen in Quantity Description field then:

25

• .5

5

.10

and the second s

14. 14. 14. 14.

> Bo = NP (Eq. 7) So = NP (Eq. 8)

> > 101997-00003

Orders can also be sent to market for quantities that vary according to the quantities available in the market; quantities preset by the trader; and which mouse button the trader clicks. Using this feature, a trader can buy or sell all of the bids or asks in the market at or better than a chosen price with one click. The trader could also add or subtract a preset quantity from the quantities outstanding in the market. If the trader clicks in a trading cell - i.e. in the BidQ or AskQ column, he will enter an order in the market. The parameters of the order depend on which mouse button he clicks and what preset values he set.

5

and the second

E. E. Duy, and

1. K.

2

25

Using the screen display and values from Figure 5, the placement of trade orders using the Mercury display and trading method is now described using examples. A left click on the 18 in the BidQ column 1201 will send an order to market to sell 17 lots (quantity # chosen on the Quantity Description pull down menu cell 1204) of the commodity at a price of 89 (the corresponding price in the Prc column 1203). Similarly, a left click on the 20 in the AskQ column 1202 will send an order to market to buy 17

Using the right mouse button, an order would be sent to market at the price that corresponds to the row clicked for the total quantity of orders in the market that equal or better the price in that row plus the quantity in the R field 1205. Thus, a right click in the AskQ column 1202 in the 87 price row will send a sell order to market at a price of 87 and a quantity of 150. 150 is the sum of all the quantities 30, 97, 18 and 5. 30, 97 and 18 are all of the quantities in the market that would meet or better the trader's sell order price of 87. These quantities are displayed in the BidQ column 1201 because this column represents the orders outstanding in the market to purchase the commodity at each corresponding price. The quantity 5 is the quantity pre-set in the R field 1205.

101997-00003

Similarly, a right click in the BidQ column 1201 at the same price level of 87 would send a buy limit order to market for a quantity of 5 at a price of 87. The quantity is determined in the game manner as above. In this example, though, there are no orders in the market that equal or better the chosen price - there are no quantities in the AskQ column 1202 that equal or better this price. Therefore, the sum of the equal or better quantities is zero ("0"). The total order entered by the trader will be the value in the R field, which is 5.

An order entered with the left mouse button and the "Offset" option chosen in the quantity description field 1204 will be calculated in the same way as above, but the quantity in the L field 1206 will be added instead of the quantity in the R field 1205. Thus, a left click in the BidQ column 1201 in the 92 price row will send a buy order to market at a price of 92 and a quantity of 96. 96 is the sum of all the quantities 45, 28, 20 and 3. 45, 28 and 20 are all quantities in the market that would meet or better the trader's buy order price of 92. These quantities are displayed in the AskQ column 1202 because this column represents the orders outstanding in the market to sell the commodity at each corresponding price. The quantity 3 is the quantity pre-set in the L field 1206.

The values in the L or R fields may be negative numbers. This would effectively decrease the total quantity sent to market. In other words, in the example of a right click in the AskQ column 1202 in the 87 price row, if the R field was -5, the total quantity sent to market would be 140 (30 + 97 + 18 + (-5)).

25

5

100 H

adain 1 y ya

> If a trader chose the "NetPos" option in the quantity description field 1204, a right click would still work as explained above. A left click would enter an order with a price corresponding to the price row clicked and a quantity equal to the current Net position of the trader. The Net position of the trader is the trader's current position on the

0024

chosen contract. In other words, if the trader has bought 10 more contracts than he has sold, this value would be 10. NetPos would not affect the quantity of an order sent with a right click.

If the trader chose a number value in the quantity description, a left click would send an order to market for the current quantity chosen by the trader. The default value of the current quantity will be the number entered in the quantity description field, but it could be changed by adjusting the figure in the current quantity field 1204.

This embodiment of the invention also allows a trader to delete all of his working trades with a single click of either the right or left mouse button anywhere in the last traded quantity (LTQ) column 1207. This allows a trader to exit the market immediately. Traders will use this feature when they are losing money and want to stop the losses from pilling up. Traders may also use this feature to quickly exit the market upon making a desired profit. The invention also allows a trader to delete all of his. orders from the market at a particular price level. A click with either mouse button in the Entered/Working (E/W) column 1208 will delete all working orders in the cell that was clicked. Thus, if a trader believes that previously sent orders at a particular price that have not been filled would be poor trades, he can delete these orders with a single click.

The process for placing trade orders using the Mercury display and trading method of the present invention as described above is shown in the flowchart of Figure 6. First, in step 1301, the trader has the Mercury display on the trading terminal screen showing the market for a given commodity. In step 1302, the parameters are set in the appropriate fields, such as the L and R fields and the Current Quantity, NetPos or Offset fields from the pull down menu. In step 1303, the mouse pointer is positioned and clicked over a cell in the Mercury display by the trader. In step 1304, the system

19

0025

> 13.91 74.9

> > 25

determines whether the cell clicked is a tradable cell (i.e. in the AskQ column or BidQ column). If not, then in step 1305, no trade order is created or sent and, rather, other quantities are adjusted or functions are performed based upon the cell selected. Otherwise, in step 1306, the system determines whether it was the left or the right button of the mouse that was clicked. If it was the right, then in step 1307, the system will use the quantity in the R field when it determines the total quantity of the order in step 1310. If the left button was clicked, then in step 1308, the system determines which quantity description was chosen: Offset, NetPos or an actual number.

If Offset was chosen, then the system, in step 1309, will use the quantity in the L field when it determines the total quantity of the. order in step 1310. If NetPos was chosen, then the system, in step 1312, will determine that the total quantity for the trade order will be current NetPos value, i.e. the net position of the trader in the given commodity. If an actual number was used as the quantity description, then, in step 1311, the system will determine that the total quantity for the trade order will be the current quantity entered. In step 1310, the system will determine that the total quantity for the trade order will be the value of the trade order will be the value of the R field (if step 1307 was taken) or the value of the L field (if step 1309 was taken) plus all quantities in the market for prices better than or equal to the price in the row clicked. This will add up the quantities for each order in, the market that will fill the order being entered by the trader (plus the L or R value).

After either steps 1310, 1311 or 1312, the system, in step 1313, determines which column was clicked, BidQ or AskQ. If AskQ was clicked, then, in step 1314, the system sends a sell limit order to the market at the price corresponding to the row for the total quantity as already determined. If BidQ was clicked, then, in-step 1315, the system sends a buy limit order to the market at the price corresponding to the row for the total quantity as already determined.

5

101997-00003

It should be understood that the above description of the invention and specific examples, while indicating preferred embodiments of the present invention, are given by way of illustration and not limitation. Many changes and modifications within the scope of the present invention may be made without departing from the spirit thereof, and the present invention includes all such changes and modifications.

5

WE CLAIM:

A method of displaying, on an electronic display device, the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, said method comprising:

dynamically displaying a plurality of bids in the market for said commodity; dynamically displaying of a plurality of asks in the market for said commodity;

and

statically displaying prices corresponding to said plurality of bids and asks; wherein said pluralities of bids and asks are dynamically displayed in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto.

2. A method of displaying, on an electronic display device, the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 1, wherein said bids and asks are oriented vertically.

3. A method of displaying, on an electronic display device, the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 1, wherein said bids and asks are oriented horizontally.

4. A method of displaying, on an electronic display device, the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 1, wherein a plurality of said displayed bids and asks in the market include bid and ask quantities of the commodity.

5. A method of displaying, on an electronic display device, the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 1, wherein said bids and asks are displayed in different colors.

0028

6. A method of displaying, on an electronic display device, the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 1, re-centering said prices corresponding to the bids and asks about an inside market price upon receipt of a re-centering instruction.

7. A method of displaying, on an electronic display device, the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 1, further comprising dynamically displaying entered and working orders in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto.

8. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, comprising:

a first program code for dynamically displaying a plurality of bids in the market for said commodity;

a second program code for dynamically displaying of a plurality of asks in the market for said commodity; and

a third program code for statically displaying prices corresponding to said plurality of bids and asks;

wherein said pluralities of bids and asks are dynamically displayed in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto.

9. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 8, further comprising program code to ensure that said displayed bids, asks and prices are oriented vertically.

23

10. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 8, further comprising program code to ensure that said displayed bids, asks and prices are oriented horizontally.

11. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 8, further comprising program code to ensure that a plurality of bids and asks in the market include bid and ask quantities of the commodity.

12. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 8, further comprising program code to ensure that bids and asks are displayed in different colors.

101997-00003

13. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 8, further comprising program code to ensure that said displayed prices corresponding to the bids and asks are re-centered about an inside market price upon receipt of a re-centering instruction.

14. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market according to claim 8, further comprising program code for dynamically displaying entered and working orders in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto.

15. A graphical user interface for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, comprising:

a dynamic display of a plurality of bids in the market for said commodity;

a dynamic display of a plurality of asks in the market for said commodity; and a static display of prices corresponding to said plurality of bids and asks;

wherein said pluralities of bids and asks are dynamically displayed in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto.

16. A graphical user interface according to claim 15, wherein said displays are oriented vertically.

17. A graphical user interface according to claim 15, wherein said displays are oriented horizontally.

0031

Į.

18. A graphical user interface according to claim 15, wherein said displays of the pluralities of bids and asks in the market include bid and ask quantities of the commodity.

19. A graphical user interface according to claim 15, wherein said displays are displayed in different colors.

20. A graphical user interface according to claim 15, wherein said display of prices corresponding to the bids and asks is re-centered about an inside market price upon re-centering instruction from a user.

21. A graphical user interface according to claim 15, further comprising a display of entered and working orders displayed in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto.

22. A method of placing a trade order for a commodity on an electronic exchange, using a graphical user interface and a user input device and having preset parameters for trade orders, said method comprising:

displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, through a dynamic display of a plurality of bids and a plurality of asks in the market for the commodity, including the bid and ask quantities of the commodity, aligned with a static display of prices corresponding thereto; and

initiating placement of a trade order of the commodity through a single action of the user input device initiating placement of a trade order of the commodity through a single action of the user input device with a pointer of the user input device positioned over an area in said dynamic displays of bids and asks;

wherein the contents of the trade order are based in part upon the preset parameters and the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

23. A method of placing a trade order according to claim 22, wherein said trade order is a buy order if the position of the pointer at the time of said single action is within the display of bids and wherein said trade order is a sell order if the position of the pointer at the time of said single action is within the display of asks.

24. A method of placing a trade order according to claim 23, wherein the trade order is for a pre-determined fixed quantity and for a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

25. A method of placing a trade order according to claim 23, wherein the trade order is for a quantity equal to a current net position of the user in the commodity and for a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

26. A method of placing a trade order according to claim 23, wherein the trade order is for a quantity equal to a pre-determined fixed offset plus the sum of all quantities in the market at prices better than or equal to a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action and for a price corresponding to said position.

27. A method of placing a trade order according to claim 26, wherein said offset is equal to a first pre-determined value if a single action of a first type is taken and said offset is equal to a second pre-determined value if a single action of a second type is taken.

28. A method of placing a trade order according to claim 22, further comprising canceling said trade order in response to a subsequent single action of the user input device.

29. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon, for execution on a computer having a graphical user interface and a user input device and having preset parameters for trade orders, to place a trade order for a commodity on an electronic exchange, comprising:

a first program code displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, through a dynamic display of a plurality of bids and a plurality of asks in the market for the commodity, including the bid and ask quantities of the commodity, aligned with a static display of prices corresponding thereto;

a second program code for initiating placement of a trade order of the commodity through a single action of the user input device with a pointer of the user input device positioned over an area in said dynamic displays of bids and asks; and

a third program code for setting characteristics of the trade order based in part upon the preset parameters and the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

30. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon, for execution on a computer to place a trade order according to claim 29, further comprising program code for establishing that said trade order is a buy order if the position of the pointer at the time of said single action is within the display of bids and that said trade order is a sell order if the position of the pointer at the time of said single action is within the ti

31. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon, for execution on a computer to place a trade order according to claim 30, further comprising program code for establishing that the trade order is for a pre-determined fixed quantity and for a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

32. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon, for execution on a computer to place a trade order according to claim 30, further comprising program code for establishing that the trade order is for a quantity equal to a current net position of the user in the commodity and for a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

33. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon, for execution on a computer to place a trade order according to claim 30, further comprising program code for establishing that the trade order is for a quantity equal to a pre-determined fixed offset plus the sum of all quantities in the market at prices better than or equal to a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action and for a price corresponding to said position.

34. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon, for execution on a computer to place a trade order according to claim 33, further comprising program code for establishing that said offset is equal to a first pre-determined value if a single action of a first type is taken and said offset is equal to a second pre-determined value if a single action of a second type is taken.

0035

35. A client system for placing a trade order for a commodity on an electronic exchange, the system comprising:

a display device for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, through a dynamic display of a plurality of bids and a plurality of asks in the market for the commodity, including the bid and ask quantities of the commodity, aligned with a static display of prices corresponding the peto;

a user input device for positioning a pointer thereof over an area in said dynamic displays of bids and asks and for initiating placement of a trade order of the commodity through a single action of the user input device; and

a trade order characteristics setting component for setting characteristics of the trade order based in part upon preset parameters and the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

101997-00003

36. A client system for placing a trade order for a commodity according to claim 35, wherein said trade order characteristics setting component establishes that said trade order is a buy order if the position of the pointer at the time of said single action is within the display of bids and that said trade order is a sell order if the position of the pointer at the time of said single action is within the time of said single action is within the display of asks.

37. A client system for placing a trade order for a commodity according to claim 36, wherein said trade order characteristics setting component establishes that the trade order is for a pre-determined fixed quantity and for a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

38. A client system for placing a trade order for a commodity according to claim 36, wherein said trade order characteristics setting component establishes that the trade order is for a quantity equal to a current net position of the user in the commodity and for a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action.

39. A client system for placing a trade order for a commodity according to claim 36, wherein said trade order characteristics setting component establishes that the trade order is for a quantity equal to a predetermined fixed offset plus the sum of all quantities in the market at prices better than or equal to a price corresponding to the position of the pointer at the time of said single action and for a price corresponding to said position.

40. A client system for placing a trade order for a commodity according to claim 39, wherein said trade order characteristics setting component establishes that said offset is equal to a first pre-determined value if a single action of a first type is taken and said offset is equal to a second predetermined value if a single action of a second type is taken.

31

0037

why is

101997-00003

13/

ABSTRACT

A method and system for reducing the time it takes for a trader to place a trade when electronically trading on an exchange, thus increasing the likelihood that the trader will have orders filled at desirable prices and quantities. The "Mercury" display and trading method of the present invention ensure fast and accurate execution of trades by displaying market depth on a vertical or horizontal plane, which fluctuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to trade quickly and efficiently.

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY

As a below named inventor, I HEREBY DECLARE:

THAT my residence, post office address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name;

THAT I believe I am the original, first, and sole inventor (if only one inventor is named below) or an original, first, and joint inventor (if plural inventors are named below or in an attached Declaration) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

(Attorney Docket No. 024051/0135)

the specification of which (check one)

is attached hereto.



was filed on ______June 9, 2000 as United States Application Number or PCT International Application Number ______09/590692 and was amended on ______ (if applicable).

THAT I do not know and do not believe that the same invention was ever known or used by others in the United States of America, or was patented or described in any printed publication in any country, before I (we) invented it;

THAT I do not know and do not believe that the same invention was patented or described in any printed publication in any country, or in public use or on sale in the United States of America, for more than one year prior to the filing date of this United States application;

THAT I do not know and do not believe that the same invention was first patented or made the subject of an inventor's certificate that issued in any country foreign to the United States of America before the filing date of this United States application if the foreign application was filed by me (us), or by my (our) legal representatives or assigns, more than twelve months (six months for design patents) prior to the filing date of this United States application;

THAT I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claim(s), as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above;

THAT I believe that the above-identified specification contains a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the invention, and sets forth the best mode contemplated by me of carrying out the invention; and

THAT I acknowledge the duty to disclose to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office all information known to me to be material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56.

Page 1 of 4

002.349521

Atty. kt. No. 024051/0135

I HEREBY CLAIM foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code §119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or §365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate or of any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number	Country	Foreign Filing Date	Priority Claimed?	Certified Copy Attached?
	····			
J	n			
·				

I HEREBY CLAIM the benefit under Title 35, United States Code § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

Filing Date
March ⁄2, 2000

I HEREBY CLAIM the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s), or § 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States of America, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

U.S. Parent	PCT Parent	Parent	Parent
Application Number	Application Number	Filing Date	Patent Number
~			

I HEREBY APPOINT the following registered attorneys and agents of the law firm of FOLEY & LARDNER to have full power to prosecute this application and any continuations, divisions, reissues, and reexaminations thereof, to receive the patent, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

CTEDUEN A		
STEPHEN A. BENT DAVID A. BLUMENTHAL BETH A. BURROUS ALAN I. CANTOR WILLIAM T. ELLIS JOHN J. FELDHAUS	Reg. No. Reg. No. Reg. No. Reg. No. Reg. No.	29,768 26,257 35,087 28,163 26,874
PATRICIA D. GRANADOS	Reg. No. Reg. No.	28,822 33,683

line in the second s

JOHN P. ISACSON	Reg. No.	33,715
MICHAEL D. KAMINSKI	Reg. No.	32,904
LYLE K. KIMMS	Reg. No.	34,079
KENNETH E. KROSIN	Reg. No.	25,735
JOHNNY A. KUMAR	Reg. No.	34,649
GLENN LAW	Reg. No.	34,371
PETER G. MACK	Reg. No.	26,001
BRIAN J. MC NAMARA	Reg. No.	32,789
SYBIL MELOY	Reg. No.	22,749
RICHARD C. PEET	Reg. No.	35,792
GEORGE E. QUILLIN	Reg. No.	32,792
COLIN G. SANDERCOCK	Reg. No.	31,298
BERNHARD D. SAXE	Reg. No.	28,665
CHARLES F. SCHILL	Reg. No.	27,590
RICHARD L. SCHWAAB	Reg. No.	25,479
ARTHUR SCHWARTZ	Reg. No.	22,115
HAROLD C. WEGNER	Reg. No.	25,258

and I request that all correspondence be directed to:

William T. Ellis FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109

Telephone: (202) 672-5485 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

I UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT the foregoing attorneys and agents appointed by me to prosecute this application do not personally represent me or my legal interests, but instead represent the interests of the legal owner(s) of the invention described in this application.

I FURTHER DECLARE THAT all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true, and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

Name of first inventor	Gary Allan Kemp II	
Residence	Winnetka, IL	
Citizenship	USA	
Post Office Address	335 Fairview Avenue, Winnetka, IL 60093	
nventor's signature	AV	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date	AVINST 24 2000	
1		

002.349521

Page 3 of 4

Atty. h. No. 024051/0135

Name of second inventor Residence Citizenship Post Office Address Inventor's signature Date

Name of third inventor Residence Citizenship Post Office Address Inventor's signature Date

Jens-Uwe Schluetter	ς.
Evanston, IL	
UBA Germany SCX5	
2320 Grey, Evaraton, IL 60201	······································
Stoll	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
August 125 1 2000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Harris Brumfield	
Chicago, IL	
USA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1840 Cleveland, Chicago, IL 60614	

ł

				Approved for use	PTC/98/61 (10-00) through 10/81/2002, OMB 0651-0085 J.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
	rk Reduction Act of 1995, no	U n of beilupst are encened	S. Patent and Transport to a colle	édemark Office: L Iction of informatio	I.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE In unless it displays a valid DMB
centrol number.		Application Nu	mber	To Be As	igned
		Filing Date		HEREWIT	н
POWER OF AT	POWER OF ATTORNEY OR		ventar	Gary Alan	Kemp II, et al
AUTHORIZATION OF AGENT		Group Art Unit		****	
	•••••	Examiner Name		****	
х		Attorney Docker		120046-00	0003
		17.1000000			
I hereby appoint:	omer Number 25	5555		Place Cu Number Labei he	Bar Code
OR Practitioner(a) name	d beicw:				
	Name		Regis	ination Number	
				······	
Please change the correct	cted therewith. spondence address for			- <u> </u>	l business in the Patent and
OR					
572 ml					
Individual Name	Jackson Walker L.L.P.				
Individual Name	Jackson Walker L.L.P. 2435 North Central Exp	presaway	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Individual Name Address 2		presaway			
Individual Name Address 2 Address 4	2435 North Central Exp	oressway Stale	Texas	ZIP	75080
Individual Name Address Address Iddress City	2435 North Central Exp Suite 800	State	Texas	ZIP	75080
Individual Name Address Address City Country	2438 North Central Exp Sulte 800 Richardson	State	Texas 972-744-2		75080
Individual Name Address Address Address I Cilly Country I Telephone	2435 North Central Exp Suite 800 Richardson United States of Amerik	State			75080
Individual Name Address Address Address City Country I Telephone I am the:	2435 North Central Exp Suite 800 Richardson United States of Amerik	State			75080
Individual Name Address Address Address Cily Country I Telephone I am tha:	2435 North Central Exp Suite 800 Richardson United States of Amerik 972-744-2905	State Ca			75030
Individual Name Address Address Address Address Cily Country I Telephone I am tha: Applicant. Xasignee of record	2435 North Central Exp Sulte 800 Richardson United States of Amerik 972-744-2905	State Fax See 37 CFR 9.71.	972-744-2		75080
Individual Name Address Address Address City Country I Telephone I am tha: Applicant. X Assignee of record	2435 North Central Exp Suite 800 Richardson United States of Americ 972-744-2905	State Fax See 37 CFR 3.71. red. (Form PTO/SB/9	972-744-2 972-744-2	909	75080
Individual Name Address 2 Address 2 Address 1 Cilly 1 Country 1 Telephone 1 I am tha: 1 Applicant. Assignee of record Certificate under 37	2435 North Central Exp Sulte 800 Richardson United States of Americ 972-744-2905 I of the entire interest. 7 <i>CFR</i> 3,73(b) is enclos SIGNATU	State Fax See 37 CFR 9.71.	972-744-2 972-744-2	909	75080
Individual Name Address 2 Address 2 Address 2 Address 2 Cily 1 Country 1 Telephone 1 I am tha: 1 Applicant. 2 X Assignee of record Certificate under 37 Name Michael G	2435 North Central Exp Sulte 800 Richardson United States of Americ 972-744-2905 I of the entire interest. 7 <i>CFR</i> 3,73(b) is enclos SIGNATU	State Fax See 37 CFR 3.71. red. (Form PTO/SB/9	972-744-2 972-744-2	909	75080
Individual Name Address Address Address Cilly Country I Country I Telephone I am the: Applicant. X Assignee of record Certificate under 37 Name Michael G. Signature	2435 North Central Exp Sulte 800 Richardson United States of Americ 972-744-2905 Fof the entire interest. 7 <i>CFR</i> 3.73(b) is enclos SIGNATU . Ryan	State Fax See 37 CFR 3.71. red. (Form PTO/SB/9	972-744-2 972-744-2	909	75080
Individual Name Address Address Address Address Cily Country I Country I Telephone I I am tha: I Applicant. X Assignee of record Certificate under 37 Name Michael G Signature Date	2435 North Central Exp Suite 800 Richardson United States of Amerik 972-744-2905 I of the entire interest. 7 CFR 3,73(b) is enclos SIGNATU . Ryan	State See 37 CFR 3.71. led. (Form PTO/SB/9 IRE of Applicant or a	972-744-2 8), Assignee of	909 Record	
Individual Name Address Address Address Address Cily Country I Country I Telephone I I am tha: I Applicant. X Assignee of record Certificate under 37 Name Michael G Signature Date	2435 North Central Exp Sulte 800 Richardson United States of Amerik 972-744-2905 I of the entire interest. 7 CFR 3.73(b) is enclos SIGNATU . Ryan A.L	State See 37 CFR 3.71. Ind. (Form PTO/SB/9 IRE of Applicant or /	972-744-2 B). Assignee of a antire inter	909 Record	75080 Dresentative(s) are required.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the Individual case. Any Comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231,

ann, ann, ann, ann, a' an ann mar ann. B B Bad Joel Kuil Bad Bar na ann ann a'

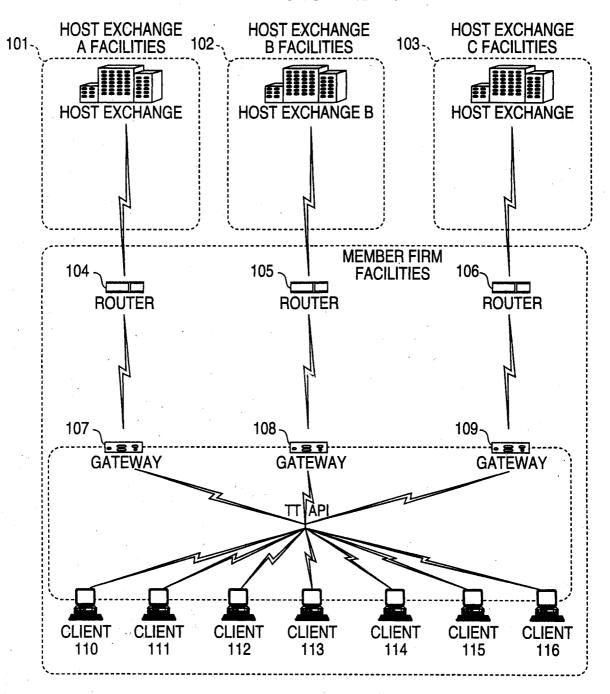
PRINT OF DRAWINGS

D

ASED TRADING WITH GRID DISPLAY OF MANKET DEPTH FINANCE IN A STATE OF A STATE ADDIT NO.: 09/894,637



CONNECTION TO MULTIPLE EXCHANGES



T02060°28946860

FIG. 2

201 202 203 204 205

T	Contract	Depth	BidQty	BidPrc	AskPrc	AskQty	LastPrc	LastQty	Total
1-	СДНО	•	, 785	7626	7627	21	7627	489	8230
2-			626	7625	7629	815			
3-	<u></u>	<u> </u>	500	7624	7630	600			
4-1	}		500	7623	7631	2456			د
5-	<u></u>		200	7622	7632	800			

MARKET DEPTH Appl. No.: 09/894,637

PRINT OF DRAWINGS

ď

PRINT OF DRAWINGS AS ORIGINALLY 1 D MARKET DEPTH Appl. No.: 09/894,637

FIG. 3

SYCOM FGBL DEC99								
-	E/W		18:44	BidQ	AskQ	Prc	LTQ	l
1009		.L	3	Diada	104	99		
1010		R	5		24	98		
1011		- 7	20					
1012		-X	10		33	97		
1013			0		115	96	<u> </u>	
1014		10	1H		32	95		
1014	\sum	50	3H		27	94		
1007	S 0 W 24	1K	5H		63	93		
1007 {	S 0 W 7	<u> </u>	LR		45	92		
1015		\times	10		28	91		
1016		-17	\bigtriangledown		20	90	10	1000
	B 0 W 15	0	XL	18		89		>1020
1008	B 0 W 13	/+	-	97		88		1
1017			ET 0	30		87		
1018	B 0 W 17		REAL	43		86		
		4		110		85		
1019				23		84		
· · ·		1		31		83		
1021				125		82		
				21		81		
	1001	1	1002	1003	1004	1005	5 1006	

PRINT OF DRAWD

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

FIG. 4

							1
SYCO	M FG	BL DEC	C99		Ξ		
E/W		48:44	BidQ	AskQ	Prc	LTQ	:
		3		104	99		
×	R	5	0.	24	98		
		720		33	97		
	Х	10	<u> </u>	115	96		_
-		0					
	10	_1H		32	95	r.	
	50			27	94		
S 10 W 14	1K	5H	-	63	93	10	≻1101
	(CLR	43		92		
	X	10	125		91		
	17	′	97		90		
B 0 W 15		CXL	18		89		
B 0 W 13			97		88		
	- N 	NET 0	30		87		
B 0 W 17		T REAL	43	_	86		
			110		85		
	-		23		84		
			31		83		
			125		82		
			21		81		

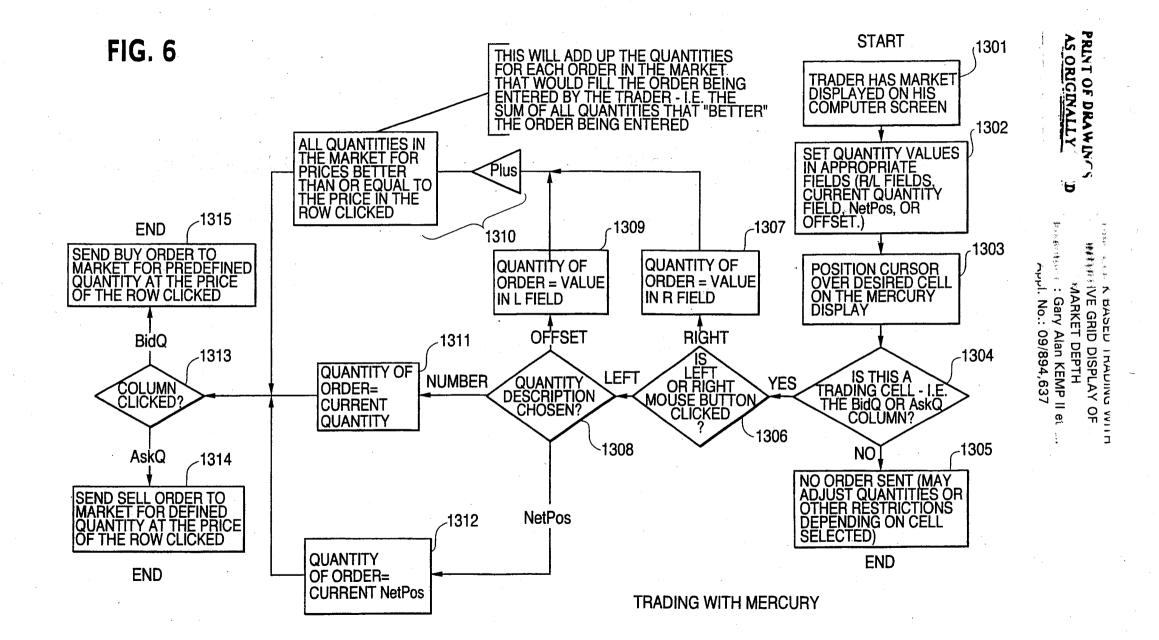
PRINT OF DRAWINGS

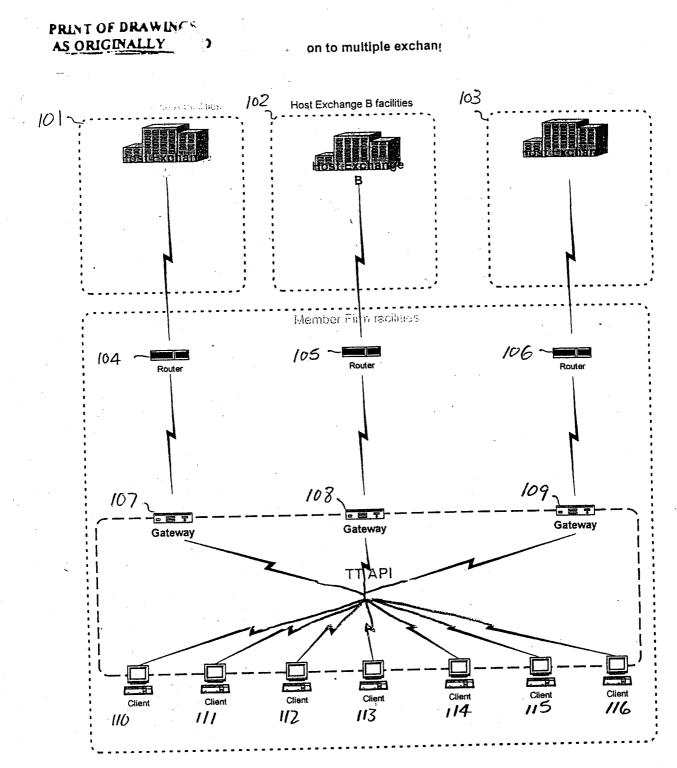
K BASED TRADING WITH WITH IVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH : Gary Alan KEMP II e Appl. No.: 09/894,637

FIG. 5									
	SYCO	M FGE	BL DEC	99	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	E/W	10:4	8:44	BidQ	AskQ	Prc	LTQ		
1000					104	9 9			
1206		R	5		24	98			
1200			20		33	97			
		\times	10		115	96			
		10	0 1H		32	95			
		50	3H		27	94			
	S 0 W 24	1K	5H		63	93			
	S 0 W 7	C	LR		45	92			
		X	10		28	91			
		17	▽		20	90	10		
1204	B 0 W 15		XL	18		⁻ 89			
	B 0 W 13			97		88			
1			.10	30		87			
	B 0 W 17	NET	REAL	43		86			
]		110		85	× ·		
				23		84			
•				31		83			
				125		82			
				21		81			
	1208			1201	1202	1203	1207		

rozor zzanosor

TÖZƏ60"ZE946860









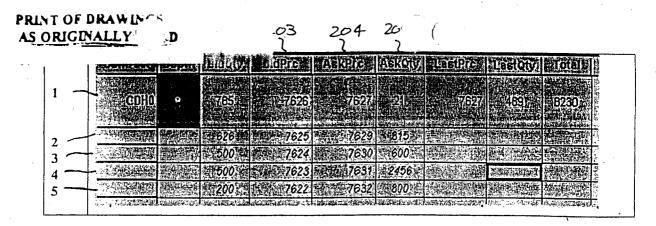


FIGURE 2

PRINT OF DRAWINGS

OF DRAWING		<u>`</u>				ſ		
IGINALLY	<u>]</u> D		BL DECS	19				
1009		EW	10248.44	國政治部軍制設計	的 关键 1000年1		LTO	
1010			3 R 5					
1011			7/20		a de la compañía de l Teorem de la compañía	97		
1013					1133 369			· · ·
1014 -			10. 1H. 50. 3H.		•14 	95 94		
1007	, {		<u>३</u> ७ गर्भः इम			93		
1015 -	(S 1 W 7				92 91		
1016 -						90	10	21070
1005	3 5		GXL	18		39) 38		\$ 1020
1017 -		W 12/		97 30		90 197		
1018 -		日 -0 い 17	NET REAL	43		90 1		
1021				110 23		55 33		
				31		- 36		
				125 21		(8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8)		
					~~~			
	÷	1001	1002	1003	1004-	l 1005	Tax.	2

FIGURE 3

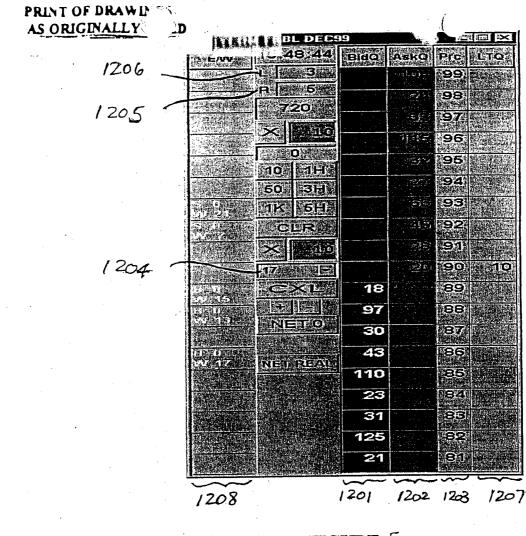
4

PRINT OF DRAWINGS

D		20		(
EM	10,218,212) 10,218,212)	BIOO	AskQ	Pic	
	L I. 3		alemente States	99	
	R 5 720		Tala	98	
				97	
			- 465	96	
	0 10 11		- <u>-</u>	95	
	50: 73H			94	
	1K 5H		() () () () () () () () () () () () () (93	. 10
	CLR	43		92	
		125		97	
		97 18		90 89	
W 15 H D H		97		88	
N 1524	NETRO	30		187	
		43		86	
W 17	RET REAL	110		85	
		23		34	
		31		(B)	
		125		82	
		21		81	

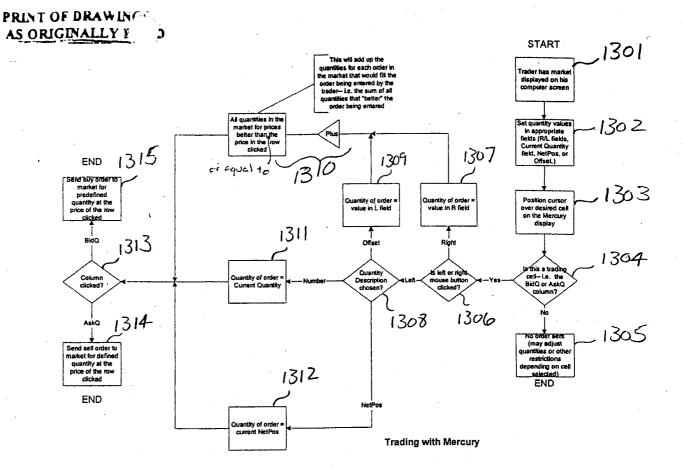
71101

FIGURE 4



.

FIGURE 5





IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE,

Applicant: Gary Allan Kemp II, et al

Filing Date: HEREWITH

Serial No.: **** 9, 30-02 Docket No.: 120046-000034

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

June 27, 2001

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

MAILING CERTIFICATE UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.8(A) I hereby certify that the above correspondence is being deposited with the U.S. Postal Service as First Class Mail in an envelope addressed to: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on 2001

Â

Dear Sir:

A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC

lint. Second Frank 1

į. £91

Prior to the Examination of the above referenced Divisional patent application, please delete Claims 22-40. If there are any additional questions, please contact the undersigned attorney.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert C. Klinger

Reg. No. 34,3654

Robert C. Klinger Jackson Walker L.L.P. 2435 North Central Expressway, Suite 600 Richardson, Texas 75080 Phone: (972) 744-2900 Fax: (972) 744-2909

Page 1 of 1

2

ALL & DUTED ATA	UNITED STAT	es Patent and Tradema		Commissioner for Patents States Patent and Trademark Office Washington, D.C. 2023 www.uspto.gov
	APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING/RECEIPT DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
L	09/894,637	06/27/2001	Gary Allan Kemp II	120046-00003
				CONFIDMATION NO 4627

CONFIRMATION NO. 1527

FORMALITIES LETTER

OC00000006348497*

Robert C. Klinger Jackson Walker L.L.P. Suite 600 2435 North Central Expressway Richardson, TX 75080

Date Mailed: 07/26/2001

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Filing Date Granted

This application has been accorded an Application Number and Filing Date. The application, however, is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a)

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- Substitute drawings in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 because:
 - drawing sheets do not have the appropriate margin(s) (see 37 CFR 1.84(g)). Each sheet must include a top margin of at least 2.5 cm. (1 inch), a left side margin of at least 2.5 cm. (1 inch), a right side margin of at least 1.5 cm. (5/8 inch), and a bottom margin of at least 1.0 cm. (3/8 inch);

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the reply.

Customer Service Center

Initial Patent Examination Division (703) 308-1202

PART 3 - OFFICE COPY

03CO



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 024051-0155

Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

Filing Date: 06/27/2001

Examiner: Unassigned

Art Unit: 2164

TRANSMITTAL OF CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Attn: BOX MISSING PARTS

Sir:

55

 In response to the Notice to File Corrected Application Papers mailed on July 26, 2001, in the above-identified application, transmitted herewith are the missing documents needed to complete the filing of the subject patent application. Enclosed are:

[X] Formal Drawings (6 Sheets, Figures 1-6).

- [X] Petition to Make Special Under 37 C.F.R. §1.102(d) and Statement by Applicant.
- [X] Information Disclosure Statement.
- [X] Form PTO-1449.
- [X] Copy of Notice to File Corrected Application Papers.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. Should no proper payment be enclosed

002.634715.1

Appl. No. 09/894,637

herewith, as by a check being in the wrong amount, unsigned, post-dated, otherwise improper or informal or even entirely missing, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

Respectfully submitted

William T. Ellis Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 26,874

<u>September 7, 2001</u> Date

FOLEY & LARDNER 3000 K Street, N.W. Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone No.: (202) 672-5300



#3

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 024051-0155

Gary Alan KEMP II et al. Applicant:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY Title: OF MARKET DEPTH

09/894,637 Appl. No.:

06/27/2001 Filing Date:

Unassigned Examiner:

2164 Art Unit:

TRANSMITTAL OF FORMAL DRAWINGS

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

ATTENTION: DRAWING REVIEW BRANCH

Sir:

Transmitted herewith are the formal drawings (6 sheets, Figures 1-6) for the above-identified application. The Official Draftsperson is respectfully requested to approve these drawings for entry into the application.

Respectfully submitted,

William T. Ellis Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 26,874

September 7, 2001 Date

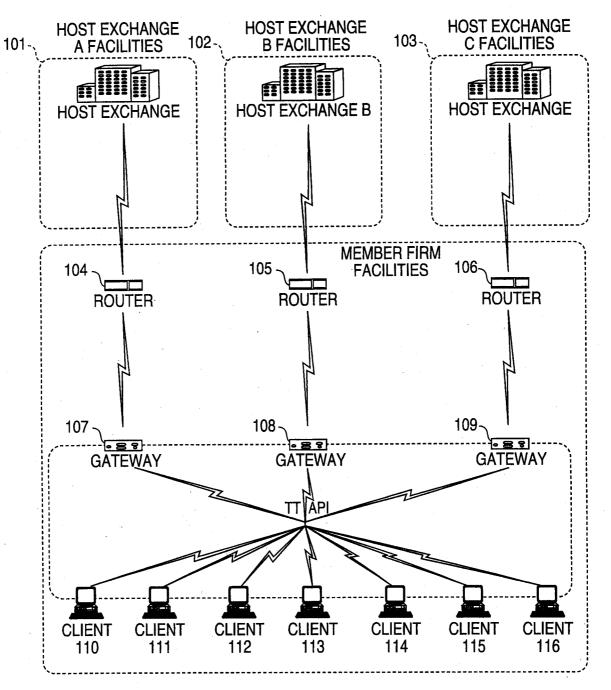
FOLEY & LARDNER 3000 K Street, N.W. Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone No.: (202) 672-5300

002.634697.1

6766304

FIG. 1

CONNECTION TO MULTIPLE EXCHANGES



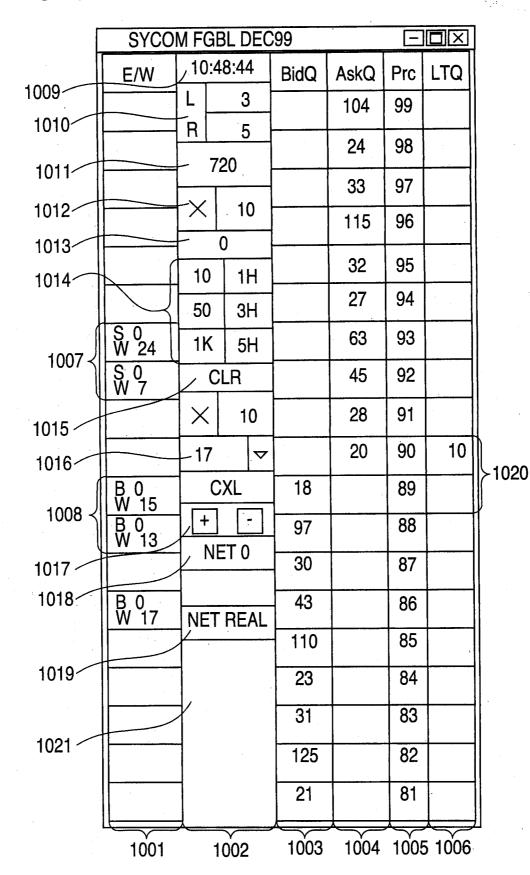
ruzabo" zranosou

FIG. 2

		201)	202	203)	204	205)				
	Contract	Depth	BidQty	BidPrc	AskPrc	AskQty	LastPrc	LastQty	Total	
1-	СДНО		785	7626	7627	21	7627	489	8230	
2			626	7625	7629	815				
3-			500	7624	7630	600]
			500	7623	7631	2456]
5-			200	7622	7632	800]
	8									-

Title: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH Inventor(s): Gary Alan KEMP II et Appl. No.: 09/894,637

FIG. 3

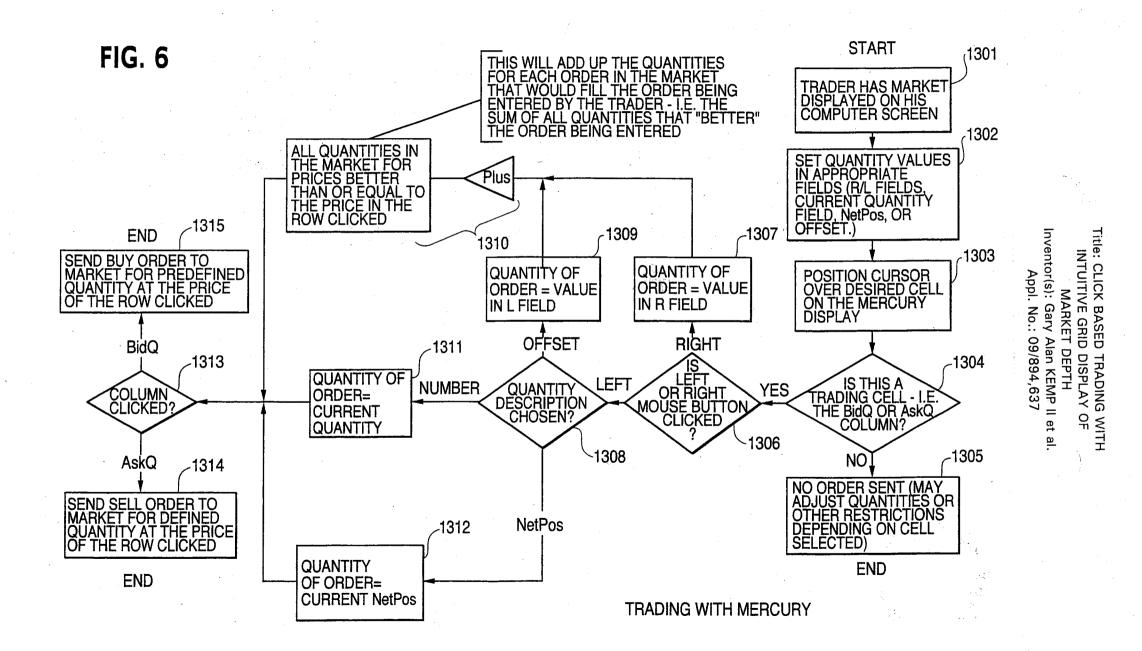


ngsguesy _ nggyg _

FIG. 4							
SYCO	M FGI	BL DEC	99		_		
E/W	10:4	8:44	BidQ	AskQ	Prc	LTQ	
:	L 3			104	99		
	R 7	5		24	98		
	/	20		33	97		-
	×	·10		115	-96		
		0		32	95		
	10			27	94		
S 10 W 14	50 1K	3H 5H		63	93	10	
W 14			43		92		>1101
	X				91		1
			125 97		90		
BO	17	XL	18	· · · · ·	89		
B 0 W 15 B 0 W 13					88		
B 0 W 13		ET 0	97		<u>.</u>		
			30		87		
B 0 W 17	NET	REAL	43		86		
			110		85		
			23	-	84		·
			31		83		
	1	•	125		82		
			21		81		

Forder ZE Shesed

	F	IG. 5								
	Γ	SYCO	SYCOM FGBL DEC99							
		E/W	10:4	10:48:44		BidQ	AskQ	Prc	LTQ	
						104	99			
1206 - 1205 -	1			5	5		24	98		
1200				'20 			33	97		
		<u> </u>	X	1	0		115	96		
			10	0	١H		32	95		
			50		3H		27	94		
	S 0 W 24	1K		5H		63	93			
		S 0 W 7	CLF		2	·	45	92		
		• .	×		10		28	91		
			- 17		▼		20	90	10	
1204		B 0 W 15		XL		18		89		
		B 0 W 13			<u>-</u>]	97		88		
			- IN	ET		30		87		
		B 0 W 17		r RE	EAL	43		86		
	-		1			110		85		
			,			23		84		
			-			31		83		
						125		82		
						21		81		
		1208)			1201	1202	1203	3 1207	



٨	• ·		SCI55		Page 1 of 1	
A PATLENT AND TRADE		(SEP 0 7	2001 💭	N		3
	JNITED STAT	ES PATENT AND RADEMA				-
S		TRADE	MP. 2	ITED STATES PATENT	MISSIONER FOR PATENTS AND TRADEMARK OFFICE WASHINGTON, D.C. 2023I WWW.USpto.gov	
APPLICATION	NUMBER	FILING/RECEIPT DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICAN	NT ATTORNE	Y DOCKET NUMBER	
09/894	,637	06/27/2001	Gary Allan Kemp I	I 120	0046-00003	•
				CONFIRM	MATION NO. 1527	,
		4	FOR	MALITIES LETT	ſER	

1PK

Robert C. Klinger Jackson Walker L.L.P. Suite 600 2435 North Central Expressway Richardson, TX 75080

Mondall . Sept 26200

Date Mailed: 07/26/2001

JUL 3 0 2001

*OC00000006348497

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Filing Date Granted

This application has been accorded an Application Number and Filing Date. The application, however, is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a)

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- Substitute drawings in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 because:
 - drawing sheets do not have the appropriate margin(s) (see 37 CFR 1.84(g)). Each sheet must include a top margin of at least 2.5 cm. (1 inch), a left side margin of at least 2.5 cm. (1 inch), a right side margin of at least 1.5 cm. (5/8 inch), and a bottom margin of at least 1.0 cm. (3/8 inch);

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the reply.

Customer Service Center

Initial Patent Examination Division (703) 308-1202

PART 1 - ATTORNEY/APPLICANT COPY





IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 024051-0155

Applicant: Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Serial No.: 09/894,637

Filed: 06/27/2001

Examiner: Unassigned

Art Unit: 2164

PETITION TO MAKE SPECIAL UNDER 37 CFR § 1.102(d) AND STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.102 and M.P.E.P. 708.02 II (INFRINGEMENT), Applicant hereby requests that the above-captioned application be granted special status and examined expeditiously.

Special status has been granted in the parent application (09/590,692) to the present divisional application. Applicant submits, in addition to the present Petition to Make Special, the requisite fee under 37 C.F.R. §1.17(i) and a statement alleging the following under lettered headings that correspond with the lettered paragraphs of M.P.E.P. 708.02 II.

STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Applicant hereby states as follows:

(A) Infringing Products on the Market

That there is an infringing device or product actually on the market or method in use.

002.634682.1

fee Charged

Appl. No. 09/894,637

(B) <u>Comparison and Infringement</u>

That Applicant has made a rigid comparison of the infringing device, product or method with the claims of the present application, and that, in its opinion, some of the claims are unquestionably infringed.

(C) <u>Pre-Examination Search</u>

A careful and thorough search of the prior art was conducted by a professional patent search firm. The search was conducted in the following areas of classification: Class 340, Subclass 825.27, Class 705, Subclasses 35-37. In addition, a key word search was performed on the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Automated Patent System (APS) computer database.

Applicant has submitted, in the above-mentioned parent application, a copy of each of the references deemed most closely related to the subject matter encompassed by the claims of the present divisional application. A list of these references has also been submitted via an Information Disclosure Statement filed in the present application. Accordingly, the relevant references are already of record.

Further, Applicant hereby states that if all claims presented are not obviously directed to a single invention, that Applicant will make an election without traverse in response to an Examiner's telephone request.

Applicant's undersigned representative makes the aforementioned statement on behalf of Applicant.

002.634682.1

Appl. No. 09/894,637

Inasmuch as all of the requirements for special status under M.P.E.P. 708.02 II have been met, it is respectfully requested that the application be granted special status, and be examined expeditiously.

Respectfully submitted,

William T. Ellis Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 26,874

September 7, 2001 Date

FOLEY & LARDNER 3000 K Street, N.W. Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone No.: (202) 672-5300

SEP 0 7 200

15

TES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE IN THE UNITED THE

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 024051-0155

Gary Alan KEMP II et al. Applicant:

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

09/894,637 Serial No.:

06/27/2001 Filed:

Unassigned Examiner:

2164 Art Unit:

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR §1.56

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicants submit herewith on Form PTO-1449 a listing of the documents cited by or submitted to the United States Patent & Trademark Office in the parent application Serial No. 09/590,692, filed June 9, 2000. As provided in 37 CFR §1.98(d), copies of the documents are not being provided since they were previously submitted to the United States Patent & Trademark Office in the above-identified parent application.

The submission of any document herewith, which is not a statutory bar, is not intended as an admission that such document constitutes prior art against the claims of the present application or that such document is considered material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR §1.56(b). Applicants do not waive any rights to take any action which would be appropriate to antedate or otherwise remove as a competent reference any document which is determined to be a prima facie art reference against the claims of the present application.

Appl. No. 09/894,637

TIMING OF THE DISCLOSURE

The listed documents are being submitted in compliance with 37 CFR §1.97(b), within three (3) months of the filing date of the application.

RELEVANCE OF EACH DOCUMENT

All of the documents are in English. Documents A1-A9 were submitted to the USPTO by Applicant in the parent application. Documents A10 and A11 were cited by the Examiner via form PTO-892 in the parent application and the listings are copied therefrom.

Applicants respectfully request that any listed document be considered by the Examiner and be made of record in the present application and that an initialed copy of Form PTO-1449 be returned in accordance with MPEP §609.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by a check being in the wrong amount, unsigned, post-dated, otherwise improper or informal or even entirely missing, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

Respectfully submitted,

William T. Ellis Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 26,874 Ankur S. Shah Registration No. 41,514

<u>September 7, 2001</u> Date

FOLEY & LARDNER 3000 K Street, N.W. Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone No.: (202) 672-5300

002.634693.1

				1 7001 3	4		
,			1 1	SEP 07 2001 E			
SHEET 1 of 1		s		Provide Chart		I NO	
FORM PTO 144	19 (modil	fied)		ATTY DOCKERANO.	09/894	L NO.	
U.S. DE PATENT	EPARTM F AND T	ENT OF COMME RADEMARK OFF	RCE	024051/0155			
LIST OF REFE	ERENCE e several	S CITED BY APPI sheets if necessary)	LICANT(S)	APPLICANT: Gary Alan KEMP II, et al.			
		September 7, 2001		FILING DATE: June 27, 2001		GROUP: Unassigned	·
		······································		U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		•	
*EXAMINER INITIAL		DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	FILING DATE IF APPROPRIATE
$-/(\lambda_{a})$	A1	4,674,044	06/16/87	KALMUS et al.	364	408	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	A2	4,750,135	06/07/88	BOILEN	364	514	
×	A3	5,270,922	12/14/93	HIGGINS	364	408	
		5,297,032	03/22/94	TROJAN et al.	364	408	•
/ }	A5	5,924,083	07/13/99	SILVERMAN et al.	705	37	
<u>/</u> }	A6	6,014,643	01/11/00	MINTON	705	37	
- Mi	A7	5,077,665	12/31/91	SILVERMAN et al.	364	408	
- NA	A8	5,136,501	08/08/92	SILVERMAN et al.	364	408	
- X	A9	5,963,923	10/05/99	GARBER	705	37	
<u> </u>	+						
		L	IFO	REIGN PATENT DOCUMEN	TS		L
		DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	COUNTRY	CLASS	SUBCLASS	TRANSLATION YES NO
	1			1 · · ·			L.
							·
	-	1				· · ·	
	1 S.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	-						
	-						· · · · ·
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		+				-	
		OTHER D	OCUMENT(S) (Including Author, Title, Da	ate, Pertinent Pages	, Etc.)	
	A10	www.tradingtech	nologies.com	/products/xtrade_full.html (vie	wed 5/22/2001) <		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	A11			a view, Fututes, 27, 11 - 11/1			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							·
						<u> </u>	
						1	
		112			NEIDERE	4tth	
EXAMINER		1/		DATE CO	NSIDERED	11 0	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609; Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

hadde Shaller th

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

RECEIVED

AUG 2 0 2002

GROUP 3600

RECEIVED

AUG 2 0 2002

Technology Center 2100

Applicant: Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Serial No.: 09/894,637

Filed: June 27, 2001

Examiner: Unassigned

Art Unit: 2164

ASSOCIATE POWER OF ATTORNEY

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

The undersigned attorney of record hereby grants

Steven F. Borsand, Reg. No. 36,752, Mark W. Triplett, Reg. 49,002, and Monika Dudek, Reg. No. 47,538

an associate power, with full powers of substitution and revocation, to prosecute the above-identified application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

AUGUST 16, 2002

Date

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

Respectfully submitted,

Ankur D. Shah Registration No. 41,514

nau

18

IN THE UNITED STATES PATEINT AND TRADEMARK OFFIC

Applicant:

Title: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

Filing Date: 06/27/2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents Box NON-FEE AMENDMENT Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Please amend this application as set forth below and consider the accompanying remarks.

In the Specification:

Please amend the specification as follows:

Page 8, delete paragraph starting at line 24, and replace this paragraph with the following in accordance with 37 CFR § 1.121. A marked up version showing the changes in the specification is attached.

Figure 2 illustrates a screen display of an invention described in a commonly owned co-pending application entitled "Click Based Trading with Market Depth Display" serial no. 09/589,751, filed on June 9, 2000, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. This display shows the inside market and the market depth of a given commodity being traded. Row 1 represents the "inside market" for the commodity being traded which is the best (highest) bid price and quantity and the best (lowest) ask price and quantity. Rows 2-5 represent the "market depth" for the commodity being traded. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the

002.897647.1

-1-

display of market depth (rows 2-5) lists the available next-best bids, in column 203, and asks, in column 204. The working bid and ask quantity for each price level is also displayed in columns 202 and 205 respectively (inside market - row 1). Prices and quantities for the inside market and market depth update dynamically on a real time basis as such information is relayed from the market.--

Page 13, delete paragraph starting at line 13, and replace this paragraph with the following in accordance with 37 CFR § 1.121. A marked up version showing the changes in the specification is attached.

The values in the price column are static; that is, they do not normally change positions unless a re-centering command is received (discussed in detail later). The values in the Bid and Ask columns however, are dynamic; that is, they move up and down (in the vertical example) to reflect the market depth for the given commodity. The LTQ column 1006 shows the last traded quantity of the commodity. The relative position of the quantity value with respect to the Price values reflects the price at which that quantity was traded. Column 1001 labeled E/W (entered/working) displays the current status of the trader's orders. The status of each order is displayed in the price row where it was entered. For example, in cells 1007, the number next to S indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that have been sold at the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in the market, but have not been filled - i.e. the system is working on filling the order. Blanks in this column indicate that no orders are entered or working at that price. In cells 1008, the number next to B indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that have been bought at the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in the market, but have not been filled - i.e. the system is working on filling the order.

Page 17, delete paragraph starting at line 10, and replace this paragraph with the following in accordance with 37 CFR § 1.121. A marked up version showing the changes in the specification is attached.

-2-

--- Using the screen display and values from Figure 5, the placement of trade orders using the Mercury display and trading method is now described using examples. A left click on the 18 in the BidQ column 1201 will send an order to market to buy 17 lots (quantity # chosen on the Quantity Description pull down menu cell 1204) of the commodity at a price of 89 (the corresponding price in the Prc column 1203). Similarly, a left click on the 20 in the AskQ column 1202 will send an order to market to sell 17 lots at a price of 90.--

In the Claims:

Please cancel claims 1-21 without prejudice or disclaimer.

Please add the following new claims:

At. (New) A method for displaying market information elating to a commodity being traded in a market having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the method comprising:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region in association with price levels along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region in association with the price levels along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market; and

displaying the big and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that the first and second indicators can move in the big and ask display regions relative to the common static price axis when the inside market changes.

-3-

42. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

3/43. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions are oriented vertically.

44. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions are oriented horizontally.

5 45. (New) The method of claim 4 wherein one of the plurality of locations of the bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first indicator displayed.

46. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein one of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first indicator displayed.

47. (New) The method of claim 4 further comprising the step of displaying at least a portion of the common static price axis in a price display region.

48. (New) The method of Claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, and the price display region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

49. (New) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, and the price display region are oriented vertically.

50. (New) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, and the price display region are oriented horizontally.

// 5/1. (New) The method of claim AT further comprising the steps of:

dynamically displaying a third indicator at one of the plurality of locations in the bid display region, the third indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at a price different than the highest bid price currently available in the market; and

dynamically displaying a fourth indicator at one of the plurality of locations in the ask display region, the fourth indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at a price different than the lowest ask price currently available in the market.

1752. (New) The method of claim 51 wherein one of the plurality of locations of the bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first or third indicator displayed.

753. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein one of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region in which there is no second or fourth indicator displayed.

54. (New) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of:

displaying a bid order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send buy orders; and

displaying an ask order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send sell orders.

15 55. (New) The method of claim 54 wherein the bid and ask order entry regions are displayed in association with the common static price axis such that each of the plurality of locations for receiving commands is associated with a price level on the common static price axis.

(New) The method of claim 54 wherein the bid order entry region comprises the bid dieplay region and the ask order entry region comprises the ask display region.

1.57. (New) The method of claim 1.41 further comprising dynamically displaying an entered order indicator in association with the price levels arranged along the common static price axis.

displayed in an entered order region. (New) The method of claim 57 wherein the entered order indicator is

0079

002.897647.1

15

3 59. (New) The method of claim 41 further comprising dynamically displaying a last trade indicator in association with the common static price axis.

19 60. (New) The method of claim 59 wherein the last trade indicator is displayed in a last trade region.

20 61. (New) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of

displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

updating the display to display the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent cothe first time.

2762. (New) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of:

displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price evel on the common static price axis at a first time; and

updating the display to display the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

(New) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of:

displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a particular price level on the common static price axis; and

repositioning the common static price axis such that the first indicator is displayed at a second location associated with the particular price level on the common static price axis.

 34^{64} (New) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of:

displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a particular price level on the common static price axis; and

002.897647.1

repositioning the common static price axis such that the second indicator is displayed at a second location associated with the particular price level on the common static price axis.

65. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions are displayed in different colors.

66. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the first and second indicators are displayed in different colors.

67. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions are displayed in a window further comprising centering the display of the first and second indicators in the window upon receipt of a centering instruction.

(New) A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying market information relating to a commodity being traded in a market having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the program code causing a machine to perform the following method steps:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region in association with price levels along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region in association with the price levels along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that the first and second indicators can move in the bid and ask display regions relative to the common static price axis when the inside market changes.

-7-

0081

002.897647.1

REMARKS

Claims 1-21 were pending in the present application. By way of this amendment, claims 1-21 have been cancelled without prejudice or disclaimer and claims 41-68 have been added. These new claims are directed to a particular aspect of the invention. The specification has been amended editorially to correct typographical errors and to reiterate changes made in the parent application. No new matter has been introduced. Accordingly, claims 41-68 are pending for consideration.

Applicant appreciates the courtesies extended by the Examiner during an interview conducted on September 18, 2002 and continued in a telephone conversation on September 25, 2002. These discussions resulted in an agreement that the new claims are allowable. Accordingly, the claims are believed to be in condition for allowance and early notification of the same is earnestly solicited.

As discussed with the Examiner, the new claims are directed to a method of dynamically displaying market information relative to a static price axis. Independent claims 41 and 68 provide for the display of indicators relating to the inside market relative to a common static price axis. These claims do not require the display of indicators relating to additional market depth. Dependent claim 51 further requires the display of indicators relating to additional orders in the market (e.g., additional market depth outside of the inside market). The other dependent claims further define various embodiments of the invention.

As discussed with the Examiner, Applicant intends on pursuing claims 1-21 and possibly other claims in one or more continuation applications. There has been no prior art cited that would preclude the patentability of claims 1-21. As discussed with the Examiner, Applicant cancelled these claims without prejudice and decided to pursue the new claims to expedite the allowance of this application.

0082

-8-

Based on Applicant's discussions with the Examiner and in view of the foregoing amendments, Applicant believes that the present application is in condition for allowance. Favorable consideration of the application as amended is respectfully requested. Should there be any questions or concerns regarding the present application, the Examiner is invited to contact Applicant's undersigned representative by telephone.

Respectfully submitted,

)SC Date SSPT. 26 200 2 By_

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399 Ankur D. Shah Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 41,514

Should additional tees be necessary in connection with the filling of this paper. of it a perimonfor extension of time is required to Timely acceptance of same, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge Deposit Acceptor No. 19/07/11 rdc any such tees and applicatives, hereby perifion for any needed Screpsion of time.

MARKED UP VERSION SHOWING CHANGES MADE

Below are the marked up replacement paragraph(s):

Page 8, paragraph starting at line 24...

Figure 2 illustrates a screen display of an invention described in a commonly owned co-pending application entitled "Click Based Trading with Market Depth Display" serial no. [_____] <u>09/589,751</u>, filed on [____] <u>June 9, 2000</u>, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. This display shows the inside market and the market depth of a given commodity being traded. Row 1 represents the "inside market" for the commodity being traded which is the best (highest) bid price and quantity and the best (lowest) ask price and quantity. Rows 2-5 represent the "market depth" for the commodity being traded. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the display of market depth (rows 2-5) lists the available next-best bids, in column 203, and asks, in column 204. The working bid and ask quantity for each price level is also displayed in columns 202 and 205 respectively (inside market - row 1). Prices and quantities for the inside market and market depth update dynamically on a real time basis as such information is relayed from the market.

Page 13, paragraph starting at line 13...

The values in the price column are static; that is, they do not normally change positions unless a re-centering command is received (discussed in detail later). The values in the Bid and Ask columns however, are dynamic; that is, they move up and down (in the vertical example) to reflect the market depth for the given commodity. The LTQ column 1006 shows the last traded quantity of the commodity. The relative position of the quantity value with respect to the Price values reflects the price at which that quantity was traded. Column 1001 labeled E/W (entered/working) displays the current status of the trader's orders. The status of each order is displayed in the price row where it was entered. For example, in cells 1007, the number next to S indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that have been sold at the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in

the market, but have not been filled - i.e. the system is working on filling the order. Blanks in this column indicate that <u>no</u> orders are entered or working at that price. In cells 1008, the number next to B indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that have been bought at the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in the market, but have not been filled - i.e. the system is working on filling the order.

Page 17, paragraph starting at line 10...

Using the screen display and values from Figure 5, the placement of trade orders using the Mercury display and trading method is now described using examples. A left click on the 18 in the BidQ column 1201 will send an order to market to [sell] <u>buy</u> 17 lots (quantity # chosen on the Quantity Description pull down menu cell 1204) of the commodity at a price of 89 (the corresponding price in the Prc column 1203). Similarly, a left click on the 20 in the AskQ column 1202 will send an order to market to [buy] <u>sell</u> 17 lots at a price of 90.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155 Gary Alan KEMP II et al. Applicant: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET Title: DEPTH #7 09/894,637 Appl. No .: 06/27/2001 Filing Date: R. Weisberger Examiner: 3624 Art Unit: AH 10: 3 AMENDMENT TRANSMITTAL 0068 KJ

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is an amendment in the above-identified application.

Small Entity status under 37 C.F.R. § 1.9 and § 1.27 has been established by a Small [X] Entity statement previously submitted.

Small Entity statement is enclosed. []

The fee required for additional claims is calculated below: f **Y** 1

	Claims as Amended		Previously Paid For		Extra Claims Present		Rate	Additional Claims Fee
Total Claims:	28		21	=	7	x	\$18.00 =	\$126.00
Independents:	2	_	3	=	0	x	\$84.00 =	\$0.00
First presentatio	n of any Multir	le De	ependent Clai	ms:		+	\$280.00 =	\$0.00
First presentatio	in or any manag		- F			CLAIM	S FEE TOTAL: =	\$126.00
		<u></u>			Small Entity Fees Apply	(subtrac	t ½ of above):	\$63.00
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				TOTAL FEE:	\$63.00

A check in the amount of \$63.00 is enclosed. [X]

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be [X] required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by a check being in the wrong amount, unsigned, post-dated, otherwise improper or informal or even entirely missing, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

Please direct all correspondence to the undersigned attorney or agent at the didress indicated below. Respectfully submitted

SEPT. 26, 2002 Date

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 (202) 672-5300 Telephone: (202) 672-5399 Facsimile:

By

Ankur D. Shah Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 41,514 05/26/2004 SUILLIAN 00000002 190741

126.00

FC:1202

Received from < 312 476 1182 > at 3/19/03 12:22:51 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

119 Br 4/11-3

Applicant: Gary Allan KEMP II et al.

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Serial No.: 09/894,637

Filed: June 27, 2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION (RCE)

Commissioner for Patents Box RCE Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 C.F.R. § 1.114 of the above-identified application. This RCE and the enclosed items listed below are being filed prior to the earliest of: (1) payment of the issue fee (unless a petition under 37 C.F.R. § 1.313 is granted); (2) abandonment of the application; or (3) the filing of a notice of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit under 35 U.S.C. §141, or the commencement of a civil action under 35 U.S.C. §145 or §146 (unless the appeal or civil action is terminated).

1. <u>Submission required under 37 C.F.R. §1,114</u>: (check items that apply)

a. Previously submitted:

- [] Please enter and consider the amendment/reply previously filed on
- Please consider the Affidavit(s)/Declaration(s) previously filed on _____but not considered.
- [] Please consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief under 37 C.F.R. § 1.116 previously filed on ____.
- [X] Other: Information Disclosure Statements previously filed on November 14, 2002; December 18, 2002; and February 11, 2003.
- b. Enclosed are:
-) Amendment/Reply.
-) Affidavit(s)/Declaration(s).
- 1 Information Disclosure Statement.
- [] Form PTO-1449 with copies of ____ listed reference(s).
- [X] Remarks Accompanying RCE.

Mar 19 2003 12:28PM Trading technologies, Inc 312-476-1182

Received from < 312 476 1182 > at 3/19/03 12:22:51 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

Miscellaneous:

 Suspension of action of the above-identified application is requested under 37 C.F.R. § 1.103(c) for a period of ____ months.

The filing fee is calculated below:

<u>_</u>	Claima as Amended		Previously Paid For		Extra Claims Present		Rate		Fee Totals
CE Fee							\$750.00		\$750.00
1.17(e)			28	-	0	x	\$18.00		\$0.00
Total Claims:	28	. – .				- x	\$84.00		\$0.00
ndependents: First presentativ	2		3	- - + Clair	<u></u>		\$280,00	=	\$0.00
First presentatx	on or any w	u) this	Debeudeu	t çarşan	· (CLAIMS F	EE TOTAL:	-	\$750.00

[] Applicant hereby petitions for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. \$1.136(a) for the total number of months checked below:

\$0.00	\$110.00	Extension for response filed within the first month:		1
\$0.00	\$410.00	Extension for response filed within the second month:	1	r r
\$0.00	\$930.00	Extension for response filed within the third month:	,	г г
\$0.00	\$1,450.00	Extension for response filed within the fourth month:	1	י ו
\$0.00	\$1,970.00	Extension for response filed within the fifth month:	1	۱ ۲
\$0.00	SION FEE TOTAL:		1	i
\$750.00	ISION FEE TOTAL:	CLAIMS AND EXTE		
\$375.00	tract ½ of abovel:	Small Entity Fees Apply (a	X)	
\$0,00		Suspension of action requested under 3	Λ, \	1
\$375.00	TOTAL FEE:			

[X] A check in the amount of \$375.00 to cover the filing fee is enclosed.

[X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by a check being in the wrong amount, unsigned, postdated, otherwise improper or informal or even entirely missing, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

Please direct all correspondence to the undersigned attorney or agent at the address indicated below.

Ankur D. Shah

Registration No. 41,514

Respectfully submitted d

MARCH 10, 2003

Date

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

002.979341.1

.**9 .** q

Ma81:51 5005 01 15M

Received from < 312.476 1182 > at 3/19/03 12:22:21 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

Applicant:	Gary Allan KEMP II et al.
Title:	CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH
Serial No.:	09/894,637
Filed:	June 27, 2001
Examiner:	R. Weisberger
Art Unit:	3624

REMARKS ACCOMPANYING REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

८ • d

Applicant has filed concurrently herewith a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in the subject application. Examiner Weisberger has recently indicated via telephone that prosecution in the application has been closed and that a notice of allowability has been entered. Applicant's review of data from the USPTO PAIR on-line database confirms that a notice of allowability was entered on September 30, 2002.

Believing prosecution in the present case to be closed, Applicant now submits the present RCE, per the Examiner's request, in order to ensure full consideration of the references cited in the Information Disclosure Statements previously filed on November 14, 2002, December 18, 2002 and February 11, 2003.

Received from < 312 476 1182 > at 319/03 12:22:51 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

Serial No. 09/894,637

 $|0\rangle$

MARCH

Date

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

Respectfully submitted,

Ankur D. Shah Registration No. 41,514

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

312-476-1182

2003

002.978352.1

8 . q

Mar 19 2003 12:29PM Trading technologies, Inc

Application No. Application No. Applicant(s) 09/884_637 KEMP ET AL. Art Unit Richard C. Weisberger 3624 The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence- Art claims being allowable. PROSECUTION ON THE MENTID IS (OR REMAinpricts) economication in fince induces- Art claims being allowable. PROSECUTION ON THE MENTID IS (OR REMAinpricts) economication is under the induces- of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1313 and MPEP 1308. 1. This communication is responsive to amondment. Introduce of ALLOWABLITY 18 NOT A GRANT OF PATEMT RIGHT. This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1313 and MPEP 1308. 1. This communication is responsive to amondment. See 37 CFR 1313 and MPEP 1308. 2. The allowable diam's bioteness of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)(4) or (f). a) All biolis Some* a) Exploring documents have been received. b) Cartified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the Interinational Bureau (PCT RUP (at 72,4)). * Certified copies on treewed: S 4 Achonovidegment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a) (to a provisional application). (a) (b) The translation of the foreign language provisional application No.					
Notice of Allowability Examiner Art Unit Richard C. Weisberger 3624 UUU The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the over sheet with the correspondence address- All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERTIS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTCL-48) or other appropriate communication is ubject to withdrawal from issue at the inflative of the Office or upon patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308. 1. This communication is responsive to amendment, terminal disclamer. Interview summary. 2. The allowed claim(s) issign 1-5-6 and 56-61. 3. The drawing filed on <u>0000</u> are accepted by the Examiner. 4. Acknowledgment is made or a claim for froiping incinty under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)(4) or (f. a) all b) Some* o) D Neme of the: 1. 3. Corpies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the Interinational Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 5. 5. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a) (to a provisional application). (a) [] The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received. 6. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a) (to a provisional application). (a) [] The translation of the priority documents have been recerived.		Application N	lo.	Applicant(s)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Control of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received Correspondence addresses Control of the certified copies of the cover sheat with the correspondence addresses Control of the cover addresses of the cover sheat with the correspondence addresses Cover addresse	Notice of Allowability				
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address- All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERTIS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application is subject to withdrawal from insue at the initiative of the Office or upon patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. Child the opin patition by the applicant is application to the opin the opin the application the application of the opin the opin the application the opin the application application the application application application the international Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies on the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies on the correction priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) (Nonce of Anowability	Examiner		Art Unit	11.1.1
All dalms being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERTS IS (OR REMANS) CLOSED in this application, in the malecin due ourse. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicat. See 37 CFR 1318 and MPEP 1308. 1. The allowed claim(s) isfare <u>f1:64 and 56-81</u> 2. The allowed claim(s) isfare <u>f1:64 and 56-81</u> 2. The allowed claim(s) isfare <u>f1:64 and 56-81</u> 2. Cartified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No		Richard C W	eisberger	3624	IMM
 2. If the allowed claim(s) is/are <i>41-54 and 58-61</i>. 3. The drawings filed on <i>GUD</i> are accepted by the Examiner. 4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)/(d) or (f). a) All b) Some* c) None of the: certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No	All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85 NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT R of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.31	(OR REMAINS)) or other approp (IGHTS. This ap 3 and MPEP 130	CLOSED in this ap riate communicatior plication is subject to 8.	plication. If not inclu will be mailed in du	ded e course. THIS
 3. ☐ The drawings filed on <u>02071</u> are accepted by the Examiner. 4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). a) [All b) [Some of the: c) Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received:		al disclaimer, inte	rview summary.		•
 4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). a) All b) Some* c) None of the: 1. Cartified copies of the priority documents have been received. 2. Cartified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No		er.			
2	4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority un		119(a)-(d) or (f).		
Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). Certified copies not received: Certified copies required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached Certified copies required by the Notice of Certified cortifies approved by the Examiner: Certified copies not received: Certified copies not received: Cerifies not received: Cerified copies not received: Certifie	1. Certified copies of the priority documents have	e been received.			
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). • Certified copies not received: 5. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) (to a provisional application). (a) The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received. 6. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121. Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. 7. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. 8. CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted. (a) Including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 10 hereto or 2) to Paper No. (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No. (c) including changes required by the stached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No. (c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No. (c) Including changes required by the Attach					
Certified copies not received:		ocuments have b	een received in this	national stage appli	cation from the
 5. △ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) (to a provisional application). (a) ☐ The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received. 6. △ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121. Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. 7. △ A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. 8. △ CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted. (a) △ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) △ hereto or 2) △ to Paper No (b) △ including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the Examiner. (c) △ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No 1dentifying indicia such as the application number (sea 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the top margin (not the back) of each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson. 9. □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's Comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL. Attachment(s) 1 Notice of References Cited (PTO-1449), Paper No 1 Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 2 Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 3 Notice of Draftperson's P					
(a) ☐ The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received. 6. ☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121. Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. 7. ☐ A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. 8. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted. (a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) ☐ hereto or 2) ☐ to Paper No (b) ☐ including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the Examiner. (c) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the top margin (not the back) of each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson. 9 DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL. Attachment(s) 2 _ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 1 _ Notic			6 110(a) (ta a provie	ional application)	
 6. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121. Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATE* of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. 7. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. 8. CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted. (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the top margin (not the back) of each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson. 9. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL. Attachment(s) 1 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2 Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 3 Notice of Oraftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No				ional application).	
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. 7 A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. 8 (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached (b) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No (c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No (c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No (c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the top margin (not the back) of each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson		• •			ì
below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. 7. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. 8. CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted. (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No					
INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. 8. CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted. (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No	Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of	of this communica f this application.	ation to file a reply c THIS THREE-MO	omplying with the re- NTH PERIOD IS NO	quirements noted TEXTENDABLE.
 (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No					NOTICE OF
(c)	 (a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftspe 1) ☐ hereto or 2) ☐ to Paper No 				
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the top margin (not the back) of each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson. 9. □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL. Attachment(s) 1□ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2□ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 3□ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 4□ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No			, ,		
of each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson. 9.	(c) 🔲 including changes required by the attached Examine	r's Amendment /	Comment or in the	Office action of Pape	er No
attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL. Attachment(s) 1 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2 Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 3 Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 5 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No					
 1 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 3 Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 5 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No 7 Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material 2 Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 4 Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No 6 Examiner's Amendment/Comment 8 Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance 9 Other 					. Note the
 3 Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 5 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No 7 Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material 4 Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No 6 Examiner's Amendment/Comment 8 Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance 9 Other 	Attachment(s)				
of Biological Material 9 Other	3 Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 5⊠ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No	ē	4☐ Interview Summ 6☐ Examiner's Ame	ary (PTO-413), Pap endment/Comment	er No
	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office				

Page 2/C

The application has been amended as follows:

To the beginning of the specification, add;

This application is a divisional application of serial number 09/590,692 filed 06/09/2000 which claims benefit of 60/186,322, filed March 2, 2000.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Richard C Weisberger whose telephone number is 703 308 4408.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Vince Millin can be reached on 703 308 1065. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 703-872-9306.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

> Richard C Weisberger Wimary Examiner Art Unit 3624

Page 2

()

Allowable Subject Matter

1. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: This statement of reasons for allowance includes the major differences in the claims not found in the prior art of record and reasons why that differences are considered to define patentably over the prior art. The statement is not intended to necessarily state all the reasons for allowance or all the details why claims are allowed and should not be relied upon for this purpose. Rather, this statement reflects what the examiner considers important and therefore the primary reasons for the allowance of the claims.

The primary reason for allowance is the limitation directed to the "dynamic display" of a plurality of the quantity of bids and asks aligned with a "static display" of corresponding prices. Here, unlike the prior art, the "static" display of prices is just that, static, and does not move in response to a change in the inside market. With this display of market depth, claimed in each of the independent claims, a trader places a trade order with the pointer in the area of the order entry region of the dynamic market depth region, through a single computer implemented action, see Figures 3 and 4. For example, in figure 3, a click on Bid Q 18 will send an order to the market to sell 17 lots of the commodity at a price of 89.

The closest prior art including US Patent 6,408,282, PCT WO 01/16852 and commonly owned non-patent literature "X Trader" (see, applicant's response to USPTO's request for information) all lack this feature. The PTO also inquired as to the subject matter of alleged infringement referenced in applicant's petition to make special

in related case SN 09/590,692. The USPTO found no evidence of public use or any printed publication of the system known as J Trader, the subject matter of potential infringement and the applicant's basis for his petition to make special, earlier than November 6, 2000. Therefore, the USPTO has concluded that the system known as J trader is not prior art to the instant application, which has a filing date of June 06, 2000.

2. Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Respectfully

Ву, _____

Richard Weisberger

Page 3

Page 4

Ċ

	Application N	Applicant(s)
	09/894,637	KEMP ET AL.
Interview Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	Richard C Weisberger	3624
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, P	TO personnel):	
) <u>Richard C Weisberger</u> .	(3)	
2) <u>Steve Borsand</u> .	(4)	
Date of Interview: 01 Septembery 2003.		· · ·
Type: a)⊠ Telephonic b)□ Video Conference c)□ Personal [copy given to: 1)□ applicant	2) applicant's representat	ive]
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d) Yes If Yes, brief description:	s e)∏ No.	
Claim(s) discussed:		
Identification of prior art discussed:		
Agreement with respect to the claims f) was reached	d. g)∏ was not reached. h)[] N/A.
(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the an allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where allowable is available, a summary thereof must be atta THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFIC NTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to GIVEN ONE MONTH FROM THIS INTERVIEW DATE, FORM, WICHEVER IS LATER, TO FILE A STATEMEN	no copy of the amendments than ached.) CE ACTION MUST INCLUDE T o the last Office action has alrea , OR THE MAILING DATE OF T NT OF THE SUBSTANCE OF T	HE SUBSTANCE OF THE Bady been filed, APPLICANT IS HIS INTERVIEW SUMMARY
Summary of Record of Interview requirements on reven	rse side or on attached sheet.	
		•
Examiner Note: You must sign this form unless it is an Attachment to a signed Office action.	Examiner's s	ignature, if required

ummary of Record of Interview Requi-

Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing. All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies

which bear directly on the question of patentability. Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the

out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required. The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address. either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information: - Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)

- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview

Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)

- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary. The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

- A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:
- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
 - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

Examiner to Check for Accuracy

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

	· ·	·
	Application No.	Applicant(s)
Interview Summary	09/894,637	KEMP ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Richard C Weisberger	3624
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTC	personnel):	
(1) <u>Richard C Weisberger</u> .	(3)	· · ·
(2) <u>Steve Borsand</u> .	(4)	
Date of Interview: 01 Septembery 2003.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Type: a)⊠ Telephonic b)⊡ Video Conference c)⊡ Personal [copy given to: 1)⊡ applicant	2) applicant's representativ	e]
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d) Yes If Yes, brief description:	e) 🗌 No.	
Claim(s) discussed:		
Identification of prior art discussed:		А
Agreement with respect to the claims f was reached.	g) was not reached. h)	N/A.
		· · · ·
Substance of Interview including description of the genera reached, or any other comments: <u>The PTO inquired as to</u> <u>S/N 09509.692. The applicnat identified the system to be</u>	the identity of the Infringing pa	o if an agreement was a <u>rty referenced in related case</u>
(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the amen allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where no allowable is available, a summary thereof must be attache	copy of the amendments that	greed would render the claims would render the claims
THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFICE INTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to th GIVEN ONE MONTH FROM THIS INTERVIEW DATE, OF FORM, WICHEVER IS LATER, TO FILE A STATEMENT OF Summary of Record of Interview requirements on reverse	ACTION MUST INCLUDE TH e last Office action has alread R THE MAILING DATE OF TH OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THI	y been filed, APPLICANT IS IS INTERVIEW SUMMARY
		•
Examiner Note: You must sign this form unless it is an Attachment to a signed Office action.	Examiner's sig	nature, if required
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-413 (Rev. 04-03) Intervie	w Summary	Paper No. 10

Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b) In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transa cted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address with an address to the applicant's correspondence of address. either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

- A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:
- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed.
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
 (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and

7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

Examiner to Check for Accuracy

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

	`			Application/C	ontrol No.	Applicant(s)/P Reexamination	atent Under า
		Notice of Reference	s Cited	09/894,637 KEMP			
		Notice of Kelefonee	e enteu	Examiner		Art Unit	Page 1 of 1
		-		Richard C V		3624	
		Document Number	Date	U.S. PATENT DOCUME			
*		Country Code-Number-Kind Code	MM-YYYY		Name		Classification
	А	US-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			;
	В	US-					
	С	US-					
	D	US-					
	Е	US-					
	F	US-				-	۰. ۱
	G	US-					
	H.	US-					
		US-					
	J	US-					
	к	US-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		in an
		US-					
	м	US-					
		I	FC	REIGN PATENT DOCU	JMENTS		
*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Nam	e	Classification
	Ņ						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	0					·	
	Р						
	Q						
	R						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	s						· .
	T'.						
L			·	NON-PATENT DOCUM			
*		Inclu	de as applicable:	Author, Title Date, Publis	her, Edition or Volum	e, Pertinent Pages)	
	υ	Patsystems News Release, P	atsystems Laun	iches J Trader, Noven	nber 06, 2001.	:	
	v		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
	w		······			<u></u>	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Х

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 10

Attachment for PTO-948 (Rev. 03/01, or earlier) 6/18/01

The below text replaces the pre-printed text under the heading, "Information on How to Effect Drawing Changes," on the back of the PTO-948 (Rev. 03/01, or earlier) form.

INFORMATION ON HOW TO EFFECT DRAWING CHANGES

1. Correction of Informalities -- 37 CFR 1.85

New corrected drawings must be filed with the changes incorporated therein Identifying indicia, if provided, should include the title of the invention. inventor's name, and application number, or docket number (if any) if an application number has not been assigned to the application. If this information is provided, it must be placed on the front of each sheet and centered within the top margin. If corrected drawings are required in a Notice of Allowability (PTOL-37), the new drawings MUST be filed within the THREE MONTH shortened stansory period set for reply in the Notice of Allowability Extensions of time may NOT be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) or (b) for filing the corrected drawings after the mailing of a Notice of Allowability. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.

2. Corrections other than informalities Noted by Draftsperson on form PTO-948.

All changes to the drawings, other than informalities noted by the Draftsperson. MUST be made in the same manner as above except that, normally, a highlighted (preferably red ink) sketch of the changes to be incorporated into the new drawings MUST be approved by the examiner before the application will be allowed. No changes will be permitted to be made, other than correction of informalities, unless the examiner has approved the proposed changes

Timing of Corrections

Applicant is required to submit the drawing corrections within the time period set in the attached Office communication See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Failure to take corrective action within the set period will result in **ABANDONNENT** of the application

0e 01 01

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMER United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS Box 1450 andria, Virginia 22313-1450

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

7590 02/10/2004	EXAMINER		
Robert C. Klinger	WEISBERGER, RICHARD C		
Jackson Walker L.L.P. Suite 600	ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER		
2435 North Central Expressway	3624		
Richardson, TX 75080	DATE MAILED: 02/10/2004		

Γ	APPLICATION NO.		FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	ĺ
	09/894,637	,	06/27/2001	Gary Allan Kemp II	024051-0155	1527	

TITLE OF INVENTION: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1330	\$300	\$1630	05/10/2004

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS</u> <u>STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE REFLECTS A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE APPLIED IN THIS APPLICATION. THE PTOL-85B (OR AN EQUIVALENT) MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN THIS PERIOD EVEN IF NO FEE IS DUE OR THE APPLICATION WILL **BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED.**

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status: A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO: A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If the status is changed, pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above and notify the United States Patent and Trademark Office of the	B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check the box below and enclose the PUBLICATION FEE and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.
change in status, or	Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL should be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Even if the fee(s) have already been paid, Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and returned. If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

PTOL-85 (Rev. 11/03) Approved for use through 04/30/2004.

		PART B	- FEE(S) TRA	NSMITTAL		
Complete and send th	his form, together with	ı applicable fe	e(s), to: <u>Mail</u> or <u>Fax</u>	Mail Stop ISSU Commissioner for P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vir (703) 746-4000		• • •
INSTRUCTIONS: This for	m should be used for trans	mitting the ISSUI	C DDD and DIIDI	CATION FEE (if ram	uired). Blocks 1 through 4 s	hould be completed where
	respondence including the P below or directed otherwise				will be mailed to the current s; and/or (b) indicating a sepa	
	E ADDRESS (Note: Legibly mark-up	with any corrections or	use Block 1)	Note: A certificate o	f mailing can only be used for his certificate cannot be used	or domestic mailings of the
75	590 02/10/2004			papers. Each addition have its own certifica	hal paper, such as an assignmente of mailing or transmission.	ent or formal drawing, must
Robert C. Klinger Jackson Walker L.J Suite 600	L.P.			Ce I hereby certify that t States Postal Service addressed to the Ma transmitted to the US	ertificate of Mailing or Trans this Fcc(s) Transmittal is bein with sufficient postage for fir all Stop ISSUE FEE address PTO, on the date indicated be	smission g deposited with the United st class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile low.
2435 North Central Richardson, TX 75						(Depositor's name)
100000000000000000000000000000000000000			ч. -			(Signature)
						(Date)
	FILING DATE	1	FIRST NAMED INVE	INTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
APPLICATION NO.			Gary Allan Kem		024051-0155	1527
09/894,637	06/27/2001			-	024031 0133	
TITLE OF INVENTION: C	LICK BASED TRADING W	TIMINIUITIVE	GRID DISPLAT O	F MARKET DEFTH		
	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FI	RF I	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
APPLN. TYPE	<u>1 </u>	\$1330		\$300	\$1630	05/10/2004
nonprovisional	NO	. \$1330	, 	4 500	1	4
EXAN	AINER	ART UN	IT	CLASS-SUBCLASS		
WEISBERGE	R, RICHARD C	3624		705-037000		
Address form PTO/SB/1	ence address (or Change of C 22) attached. ion (or "Fee Address" Indicat or more recent) attached. Use	ion form	agents OR, alte firm (having as agent) and the	o 3 registered patent rnatively, (2) the name a member a registered names of up to 2 regi ents. If no name is list	e of a single d attorney or 2	
3. ASSIGNEE NAME ANI PLEASE NOTE: Unless been previously submitte (A) NAME OF ASSIGN	D RESIDENCE DATA TO B s an assignce is identified bel ed to the USPTO or is being s IEE	ow, no assignee d submitted under se	ata will appear on parate cover. Comp	tt or type) the patent. Inclusion of letion of this form is N(ITY and STATE OR CO	assignee data is only appropr OT a substitute for filing an as OUNTRY)	iate when an assignment has signment.
Please check the appropriat	e assignee category or catego	ries (will not be pr	inted on the patent)	; 🖸 individual 🗆	corporation or other private a	group entity 🖸 governmen
4a. The following fee(s) are	e enclosed:		o. Payment of Fee(s):		
Issue Fee	•			amount of the fee(s) is e		
Publication Fee				dit card. Form PTO-203	charge the required fee(s), or	r credit any overnavment to
Advance Order - # of	Copies	······	Deposit Account 1	Number	(enclose an extra	copy of this form).
Director for Patents is reque	ested to apply the Issue Fee a	nd Publication Fee	(if any) or to re-ap	ply any previously paid	l issue fee to the application id	lentified above.
(Authorized Signature)		(Date)			_	
other than the applicant; interest as shown by the re	nd Publication Fee (if requir a registered attorney or ag ecords of the United States Pr	ent; or the assign atent and Trademan	ee or other party : rk Office.	in		4 4
This collection of inform obtain or retain a benefit application. Confidentialit estimated to take 12 minu completed application fo case. Any comments on suggestions for reducing Patent and Trademark 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND TO: Commissione	ation is required by 37 CFR by the public which is to f ty is governed by 35 U.S.C. J utes to complete, including g rm to the USPTO. Time wi the amount of time you this burden, should be sent Office, U.S. Department SEND FEES OR COMPLE r for Patents, Alexandria, Vir	1.311. The information of the second	mation is required SPTO to process) a 14. This collection, and submitting the upon the individu- te this form and/ mation Officer, U.: Alexandria, Virgin O THIS ADDRES:	to an he al S. S.	· ·	
Under the Paperwork R collection of information	eduction Act of 1995, no unless it displays a valid OM	persons are requi B control number.	red to respond to	a		
		TRANS	SMIT THIS FORM	WITH FEE(S)		
PTOL-85 (Rev. 11/03) Ap	proved for use through 04/30	/2004.	OMB 0651-00	33 U.S. Patent and T	rademark Office; U.S. DEPA	RTMENT OF COMMERCE

	NITED STATES PATENT A	and Trademark Office	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER FO P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	Frademark Office OR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/894,637	06/27/2001	Gary Allan Kemp II	024051-0155	1527
	7590 02/10/2004		EXAM	IINER
Robert C. Kling			WEISBERGER	, RICHARD C
Jackson Walker L Suite 600	L.P.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2435 North Centr			3624	<u></u>
Richardson, TX 7	080		DATE MAILED: 02/10/200	4

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 532 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 532 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (703) 305-1383. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (703) 305-8283.

TONT AND TO



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

Gary Allan KEMP II et al. Applicant:

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Serial No.: 09/894,637

Filed: June 27, 2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR §1.56

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicants submit herewith on Form PTO/SB/08 a listing of the documents cited by or submitted to the U.S. PTO in parent application Serial No. 09/590,692, filed 06/09/2000. As provided in 37 CFR §1.98(d), copies of the documents are not being provided since they were previously submitted to the United States Patent & Trademark Office in the above-identified parent application.

The submission of any document herewith, which is not a statutory bar, is not intended as an admission that such document constitutes prior art against the claims of the present application or that such document is considered material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR §1.56(b). Applicants do not waive any rights to take any action which would be appropriate to antedate or otherwise remove as a competent reference any document which is determined to be a *prima facie* art reference against the claims of the present application.

Serial No. 09/894,637

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

TIMING OF THE DISCLOSURE

The instant Information Disclosure Statement is believed to be filed in accordance with 37 C.F.R. 1.97(b), prior to the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits.

RELEVANCE OF EACH DOCUMENT

The relevance of the listed documents is described in the parent application.

Applicant respectfully requests that the listed documents be considered by the Examiner and formally be made of record in the present application and that an initialed copy of Form PTO SB/08 be returned in accordance with MPEP §609.

Respectfully submitted,

SEPTEMBER 20, 2002

Date

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399 AOK

Ankur D. Shah Registration No. 41,514

PTO/SB/08 (08-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Substitute for	form 1449B/	/PTO	Complete if Known				
	INFORMATIC	N DISCLO	SURE	Application Number	09/894,637			
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT				Filing Date	June 27, 2001	OIPE		
				First Named Inventor	Gary Allan Kemp II et	ar		
Date Submitted: September 20, 2002		Group Art Unit	3624	8				
	(use as many s	heets as ne	cessary)	Examiner Name	R. Weisberger	SEP 2 0 2002 W		
Sheet	1	of	1	Attorney Docket Number	024051/0155			
						3 19		

-				U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	• •	BADEMAD	
		U.S. Patent D	ocument		Date of Publication of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Number	Kind Code ² (if known)	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
()	A1	5,038,284		KRAMER	08/06/1991		
- A	A2	5,297,031		GUTTERMAN et al.	03/22/1994		
	A3	5,689,651		LOZMAN	11/18/1997		
	A4	5,774,877		PATTERSON, JR. et al.	06/30/1998	•	
	A5	5,793,301		PATTERSON, JR. et al.	08/11/1998		
	A6	5,797,002		PATTERSON, JR. et al.	08/18/1998	G J	
	A7	5,845,266	1	LUPIEN et al.	12/01/1998	IT ou CT	
	A8 -	5,915,245		PATTERSON, JR. et al.	06/22/1999	0 70	
	A9	5,924,082		SILVERMAN et al.	07/13/1999	C »M	
<u> </u>	A10	6,012,046		LUPIEN et al.	01/04/2000		
	A11	6,014,643		MINTON	01/11/2000		
	A12	6,098,051		LUPIEN et al.	08/01/2000	O N M	
	A13	6,131,087	_	LUKE et al.	10/10/2000	<u> </u>	
	A14	6,134,535		BELZBERG	10/17/2000	6	
	A15	6,195,647		MARTYN et al.	02/27/2001		
	A16	6,272,474		GARCIA	08/07/2001	·	
	A17	6,278,982		KORHAMMER et al.	08/21/2001		
-11-	A18	6,282,521		HOWORKA	08/28/2001		

				FC	DREIGN PATENT DOCUMEN	TS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	F	oreign Patent D ³ Number ⁴	Ocument Kind Code ⁵ (<i>if known</i>)	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Documents	Date of Publication of Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ₆
Ì	A19	WO	99/30259		NIPPON STEEL CORPORATION	06/17/1999		

· ·		OTHER PRIOR ART – NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of t item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.) date, page(s), volume-issue numbe publisher, city and/or country where published.	he er(s), T ⁶
1	A20	USPTO Presentation, NASDAQ, November 8, 2001, enclosed pages 1-13.	
•+[,
Examine		Date 7/N	

Considered Signature EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Examiner

¹ Unique citation designation number. ²See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

12. 7-79.03CW

RECEIVED

FEB 1 4 2003

GROUP 3600



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

Applicant: Gary Allan KEMP II et al.

Title: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Serial No.: 09/894,637

Filed: June 27, 2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR §1.56 and 37 CFR §1.97

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Submitted herewith on Form PTO-SB/08 is a listing of documents known to Applicants in order to comply with Applicants' duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR 1.56. A copy of each listed document is being submitted to comply with the provisions of 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98.

The submission of any document herewith, which is not a statutory bar, is not intended as an admission that such document constitutes prior art against the claims of the present application or that such document is considered material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR §1.56(b). Applicants do not waive any rights to take any action which would be appropriate to antedate or otherwise remove as a competent reference any document which is determined to be a <u>prima facie</u> prior art reference against the claims of the present application. Serial No. 09/894, 637

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

TIMING OF THE DISCLOSURE

The instant Information Disclosure Statement is believed to be filed in accordance with 37 C.F.R. 1.97(b), prior to the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits.

RELEVANCE OF EACH DOCUMENT

Documents A1-A6 were listed in a Search Report for a counterpart British application. A copy of the Search Report is also being provided herewith.

Applicant respectfully requests that the listed documents be considered by the Examiner and formally be made of record in the present application and that an initialed copy of Form PTO SB/08 be returned in accordance with MPEP §609.

Respectfully submitted,

Registration No. 41,514

Ankur D. Shah

FEBRUARY 13, 2003

Date

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

Should additional fees be necessary in connection with the filing of this paper, or if a petition for extension of time is required for timely acceptance of same, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge Deposit Account No. 19-0741 for any such fees; and applicant(s) hereby petition for any needed extension of time.







Application No:CClaims searched:N

GB 0219306.8 New Claims 1-31 Examiner: Date of search: INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

Graham Russell 27 November 2002

Patents Act 1977 Search Report under Section 17

Databases searched:

UK Patent Office collections, including GB, EP, WO & US patent specifications, in:

UK Cl (Ed.T):

Int Cl (Ed.7): G06F 17/60

Other: Online: EPODOC, Full text patent databases, JAPIO, WPI

Documents considered to be relevant:

Category	Identity of documer	nt and relevant passage	Relevant to claims
Α	WO 01/88808 A1	(NASDAQ) see page 15 line 8 et seq	
A	WO 01/22315 A2	(NASDAQ) see abstract	
Α	WO 01/16852 A2	(EPIT) see page 27 lines 24-31	
Α	WO 01/16830 A1	(BLOOMBERG) see page 39 line 28	
А	WO 00/65510 A1	(TRADING TECHNOLOGIES) see abstract & Fig 19	
Α	US 5297032	(MERRILL LYNCH) see column 4 lines 25-42, Table 1 columns 7-8, column 6 line 55 - column 8 line 68	

RECEIVED FEB 1 4 2003 GROUP 3600

Document indicating lack of novelty or inventive step Document indicating lack of inventive step if combined with one or more other documents of same category. A Document indicating technological background and/or state of the art.
 P Document published on or after the declared priority date but before the filing date of this invention.

Member of the same patent family

E Patent document published on or after, but with priority date earlier than, the filing date of this application.

PTO/SB/08 (08-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid on the control number.

	Substitute fo	or form 1449B/	/PTO		4	
	INFORMATI	ON DISCLO	SURE	Application Number	09/894,637	
	STATEMEN	T BY APPLI	CANT	Filing Date	June 27, 2001	g FED 1 1 2003
		J. C	11 0000	First Named Inventor	Gary Allan Kemp II	
	Date Submitte	a: February	11, 2003	Group Art Unit	3624	E. 19
	(use as many s	sheets as ne	cessary)	Examiner Name	Weisberger, R.	RADEMARD
Sheet	1	of	1	Attorney Docket Number	024051-0155	

	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS											
		U.S. Patent De	ocument		Date of Publication of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Number	Kind Code ² (if known)	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear						
· · · · · ·	A1	5,297,032	1	TROJAN et al.	03/22/1994	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
1 1						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	<u>†</u> †		1									
	<u> </u>		1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	+		+									
	<u> </u> }		+									
	+	· · ·		÷								

					FC	DREIGN PATENT DOCUMEN			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	For Office ³	eign Patent D Number ⁴	ocument Kind C (if kno	ode5	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Documents	Date of Publication of Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T
71	A2		WO 00/65	510		PCT	11/02/2000		
	A3		WO 01/168	330		PCT	03/08/2001		5
M	A4		WO 01/168	352		PCT	03/08/2001		
- / //	A5		WO 01/223	315		PCT	03/29/2001		
	A6		WO 01/88	308		PCT	11/22/2001		
			·						

		OTHER PRIOR ART - NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.) date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁶
	х.	RECEIVED	a
		FEB 1 4 2003	
		GROUP 3600	

	<u></u>	· · · · ·	<u>}</u>
Examiner Signature	N	Date Considered	M

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique citation designation number. ²See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

#[]



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

Applicant: Gary Allan KEMP II et al. CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF Title: MARKET DEPTH Serial No .: 09/894,637 RECEIVED DEC 1 9 2002 GROUP 3600 June 27, 2001 Filed: R. Weisberger Examiner:

Art Unit: 3624

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR §1.56 and 37 CFR §1.97

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Submitted herewith on Form PTO-SB/08 is a listing of documents known to Applicants in order to comply with Applicants' duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR 1.56. A copy of each listed document is being submitted to comply with the provisions of 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98.

The submission of any document herewith, which is not a statutory bar, is not intended as an admission that such document constitutes prior art against the claims of the present application or that such document is considered material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR §1.56(b). Applicants do not waive any rights to take any action which would be appropriate to antedate or otherwise remove as a competent reference any document which is determined to be a prima facie prior art reference against the claims of the present application.

Serial No. 09/894,637

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

TIMING OF THE DISCLOSURE

The instant Information Disclosure Statement is believed to be filed in accordance with 37 C.F.R. 1.97(b), prior to the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits.

Applicant respectfully requests that the listed documents be considered by the Examiner and formally be made of record in the present application and that an initialed copy of Form PTO SB/08 be returned in accordance with MPEP §609.

Respectfully submitted,

DECEMBER 18, 2002 Date

Ankur D. Shah

Ankur D. Shah Registration No. 41,514

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

Should additional fees be necessary in connection with the filing of this paper, or if a petition for extension of time is required for timely acceptance of same, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge Deposit Account No. 19-0741 for any such fees; and applicant(s) hereby petition for any needed extension of time.

PTO/SB/08 (08-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

\frown	Substitute for for	orm 1449B/	PTO		Complete if Known	ALPA
	INFORMATION	DISCLO	SURE	Application Number	09/894,637	1011 6
	STATEMENT E			Filing Date	June 27, 2001	
			40.0000	First Named Inventor	Gary Allan Kemp II	DEC 1 8 2000 -
	Date Submitted: D	ecember	18, 2002	Group Art Unit	3624	DEL 1 8 2002 44
	(use as many she	ets as ne	cessary)	Examiner Name	Weisberger, R.	
Sheet	1	of	1	Attorney Docket Number	024051-0155	A Manual Co

				U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	i	,	
		U.S. Patent Do	ocument	News of Determine on Applicant of	Date of Publication of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant	
	Cite No. ¹	Number	Kind Code ² (if known)	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	/ A1	2002/0055899		WILLIAMS	05/09/2002		
<u> </u>						Dr	
						MEAN	
						TUENT	
						UEC	
					~	1930	
)	, G	$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{O}}$	
· · · ·						UIN	
· · · · ·						~~ <u>300</u>	
				······································		~000	
						-0	

				F	OREIGN PATENT DOCUME			
Examiner Initials*	ner Cite	Fore	eign Patent D		Name of Patentee or	Date of Publication of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant	
	No. ¹	Office ³	Number ⁴	Kind Code⁵ (if known)	Applicant of Cited Documents	MM-DD-YYYY	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	Т
							·	
,								

	OTHER PRIOR ART – NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS
Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.) date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), T ^e publisher, city and/or country where published.

		1	 			
Examiner Signature	11			Date Considered	1/17	

*EXAMINER: Initial # reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique citation designation number. ²See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

H ly

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

Applicant: Gary Allan KEMP II et al.

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Serial No.: 09/894,637

Filed: June 27, 2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

RECEIVED NOV 1 5 2002 GROUP 3600

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR §1.56 and 37 CFR §1.97

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

PE

Title:

Submitted herewith on Form PTO-SB/08 is a listing of documents known to Applicants in order to comply with Applicants' duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR 1.56. A copy of each listed document is being submitted to comply with the provisions of 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98.

The submission of any document herewith, which is not a statutory bar, is not intended as an admission that such document constitutes prior art against the claims of the present application or that such document is considered material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR §1.56(b). Applicants do not waive any rights to take any action which would be appropriate to antedate or otherwise remove as a competent reference any document which is determined to be a <u>prima facie</u> prior art reference against the claims of the present application. Serial No. 09/894,637

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

TIMING OF THE DISCLOSURE

The instant Information Disclosure Statement is believed to be filed in accordance with 37 C.F.R. 1.97(b), prior to the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits.

Applicant respectfully requests that the listed documents be considered by the Examiner and formally be made of record in the present application and that an initialed copy of Form PTO SB/08 be returned in accordance with MPEP §609.

Respectfully submitted,

012

Ankur D. Shah Registration No. 41,514

Date

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5109 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

November 14, 2002

Should additional fees be necessary in connection with the filing of this paper, or if a petition for extension of time is required for timely acceptance of same, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge Deposit Account No. 19-0741 for any such fees; and applicant(s) hereby petition for any needed extension of time.

PTO/SB/08 (08-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Substitute fo	r form 1449B	J/PTO	Complete if Known			
-	INFORMATI	ON DISCLO	SURE	Application Number	09/894,637	<u> </u>	
	STATEMEN [®]	T BY APPL	ICANT	Filing Date	June 27, 2001		
	Data Cubmittad	Nevember	. 14 0000	First Named Inventor	Gary Allan Kemp II		
	Date Submitted	: November	14, 2002	Group Art Unit	3624		
	(use as many s	heets as ne	ecessary)	Examiner Name	Weisberger, R.		
Sheet	1	of	1	Attorney Docket Number	024051-0155		

	r.			<i>.</i> .	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	5	
		011	U.S. Patent Docume			Date of Publication of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant
	Examiner	Cite No. ¹	Number	Kind Code ² (if . known)	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		A1	2002/0023038		FRITSCH et al.	02/21/2002	
	the	A2	6,408,282		BUIST	06/18/2002	
	TPE		٤.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
/	D'	3					
/.		86					KECEN/ED
	1 1 20					-	- ULIVED
	NOV	EIC					NOV 1 5 2002
2		8					101102002
8						<u> </u>	DOUB
	TRADE		, ,			<u> </u>	
~			1				0000
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Initials* No.1 Office ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ Applica	
nitials' No.' Office ³ Number ⁴ (if known)	nt of Cited Documents MM-DD-YYYY Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
A3 WO 00/52619	PCT 09/08/2000
/// A4 WO 00/62187	PCT 10/19/2000
A5 WO 01/16852	PCT 03/08/2001

Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	serial, symposium, catalog, e	the article (when appropriate), title of the item tc.) date, page(s), volume-issue number(s),	. T ⁱ

	/	
Examiner Signature	N	Date Considered

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique citation designation number. ²See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

03 NOV 12 MA 8: 31

tt /S

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Title: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

Filing Date: 06/27/2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR §1.56

Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Sir:

Submitted herewith on Form PTO/SB/08 is a listing of documents known to Applicants in order to comply with Applicants' duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR §1.56. A copy of each listed document is being submitted to comply with the provisions of 37 CFR §1.97 and §1.98.

The submission of any document herewith, which is not a statutory bar, is not intended as an admission that such document constitutes prior art against the claims of the present application or that such document is considered material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR §1.56(b). Applicants do not waive any rights to take any action which would be appropriate to antedate or otherwise remove as a competent reference any document which is determined to be a *prima facie* art reference against the claims of the present application.

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

TIMING OF THE DISCLOSURE

The listed documents are being submitted in compliance with 37 CFR §1.97(b).

RELEVANCE OF EACH DOCUMENT

The listed documents were cited by a patent examiner during the prosecution of a corresponding foreign patent application.

Applicants respectfully request that any listed document be considered by the Examiner and be made of record in the present application and that an initialed copy of Form PTO/SB/08 be returned in accordance with MPEP §609.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 CFR §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by a check being in the wrong amount, unsigned, post-dated, otherwise improper or informal or even entirely missing, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

Date: <u>November 12, 2003</u>

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5485 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

Respectfully submitted 10 41514 Reg By

William T. Ellis Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 26,874

PTO/SB/08 (08-00)

Approved for use through 10/3D/06 (08-00) Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control

number.	Substitute for fo	form 1449B/PTO	Complete if Known			
7		N DISCLOSURE	Application Number	09/894,637	.	
		BY APPLICANT	Filing Date	June 27, 2001		
			First Named Inventor	Gary Allan Kemp II		
' L	Date Submitted: 1	November 12, 2003	Group Art Unit	3624		
· ·	(use as many she	eets as necessary)	Examiner Name	Weisberger, R.	<u> </u>	
	use as many sn	of 1	Attorney Docket Number	024051-0155		
Sheet	1		/			

				U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS			
		U.S. Patent Document		Name of Detentors or Applicant of	Date of Publication of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Number	Kind Code ² (if known)	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u>to "m</u>	
						Henry Jan 1 AT 27 1	
						<u> </u>	
		·····				<u>ca</u>	
						• <u> </u>	
						in the second	

					FC	OREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date of Publication of Pages, Columns, Lin					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Fore Office ³	eign Patent Do Number ⁴	cument Kind Co (<i>if kno</i> v	ode°	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Documents	Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁶		
-/	A1	PCT	WO 98/49	639			11/05/1998				
7	A2 A3	PCT PCT	WO 99/19 WO 99/53	821			04/22/1999 10/21/1999				
	7.0										
									+		
		····· · · ·									

OTHER PRIOR ART - NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.) date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.			
,					

Examiner		Date Considered	1/14
Signature			tion if all in conformance and not

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through c considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique citation designation number. ²See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁶Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, D.C. 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

#15%

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

RECEIVED

MAR 0 9 2004

GROUP 3600

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

Filing Date: 06/27/2000

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

Confirmation No.: 1527

APPLICANT'S STATEMENT ON SUBSTANCE OF INTERVIEW

Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Sir:

Having reviewed the Interview Summary mailed on February 10, 2004 in the abovecaptioned application file, based on the telephonic Interview conducted on September 1, 2003, Applicant makes the following clarifying remarks. Applicant agrees with the substance of the Interview Summary as described by the Examiner. Applicant further points out for clarification that the product identified by Applicant that was referenced in the petition to make special in 09/590,692 was the "DOME" screen of the J-Trader product.

Respectfully submitted,

4514 By

William T. Ellis Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 26,874

Date: March 5, 2004

FOLEY & LARDNER Customer Number: 22428 Telephone: (202) 672-5485 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

002.1155939.1

0121

	MAR	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i) TRANSMITTAL		
	AT & TR	ADFMARK	th applicable fes(s), to:]	P.U. Boz 1450 Alexandria, Viz	ginia 22313-1450	/
	INSTRUCTIONS: This A	ren abould ba used for Las	pentiting the INSUE Fill and Potent, chappee coders and and a in Block 1, by () specifying	PUBLICATION FEB (I mo	will be mailed to the surren	should be completed where t correspondence address as
	indisettal unless corrected main tearners fits motificatio	below or directed otherwise as.	n in Block 1, by (1) speellying 13 1976 my survey out at un Block 1)	e une conceptatione addres	n; and/ot (b) indicating a sep	Austo "FEE ADDRESS" for
	22.428	res have not a finance of the state of the s	n xiget at manifestation of the state of	Peters A centificatio (Fects) Transposition 1 guneri, Each addition	of mailing can only be pand i his sortificate cannot be pand the paper, such as an imme- tis of failing or transmission.	for domain mailings of the for any other according with a that or formal direction, such
	Robert C. King	1996 02/16/3004 17 Courte Y /	IND LARDNER			
	Jackson Wallor L.	L.P.	•	I hereby cartify that Surter Farmel Service	ertificate of Mading or Tran the Pee(s) Transmittel is bei retificated portage for dis- nil Sum DSUI PER eddees PTC, on the date indicated be	e deposited with the United
	2435 North Coutri	Expressivery 300	OKST. NW	Transition in the UI	IT of the date indicated be	
	Richardson, TX-7.	WAS	HINGTON, DC 200			(Brysdav) stant) (Mysaat)
pange	ulated 7/31/01					(Case)
	APPLICATION NO.	FILLING DATE	SHEET RAME	AUTHEVIE OF	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CORTENATION NO.
	09/094,637	06/27/2091 2.YCK BASED TRADING 1	Guy Alli WITH INTURITYE ORID DISF			1537
	APPLICTYPE	BMALL ENTITY	IASLE PER	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL VEROD DVE	
	nceprovisional	-NO-YES	\$1130 (ob5	3300	\$1490	DATE DUS D5/10/2004
		762				
	•		ALTUNIT	CLAULBURCLASS] ⁷ 9 ⁷ 65	
	D(A)	and the second distance of the second distanc		CLAUB-60/8/CLABS 705-437600] 465	
-	EXAN WEISBERGE	COUR.	ARTURITY 3624 as Address" (37 2. Por pri	705-037000 ating on the patent front page	, Sat (1) the	£ I ADINID
	EXAN WEISTERAGE 1. Change of correspondence CFR. 1.363).	IBMB. R. RICHARD C # address or Indication. of "P	ART UNITY 3624 as Address" (37 2. For pri- temps of	705-037600 inting on the potent front page (up to 3 registered patent) it, alternatively, (21 the many	, Est (1) the Monteyn or 1 FOLEY	& LARDNER
	EKAN WEISTISKGE I. Change of correspondence CPR 1353] C Change of correspond Addition from PTO/3B/I C Change of correspond Addition from PTO/3B/I	(INB. R. RICHARD C • address of Indication. of "P ance address (or Change of (22) ottached.	ART LARTY 3624 Ge Address" (17 2. For pri- temes of Sports Of firm (hart again) has	705-037000 oting on the patent front page (up to 3 registered patent of A, alternatively, (2) the same ing as a mamber a registered d the astrate of up to 2 regis	5at (1) the strange or 1 FOLEY of e single sitorary or 2	& LARDNER
	EKA WEISTREACE I. Change of correspondence CFR 1203] G Change of correspond Address from PTO/SBU PTO/SBU/T; Evr 01-02 Number is required.	ERER. R. RICHARD C e address of indication. of "P error eddress (or Change of C 22) etherhed. 100 (or "Per Address" Indias or more recent) alteshed. Us	ART Unity 3624 se Address" (17 Commposed more thon form a of a Customer all the pel will be pel	705-037000 inting on the patent front page 1 up to 3 registered patent of 4, alternatively, (2) the name ing as a member a registered d the answer of up to 2 sugle se agrada. If no same is him and.	5at (1) the strange or 1 FOLEY of e single sitorary or 2	& LARDNER
	EKAJ WEISISKAGE I. Change of conveneed Address from PTO/SB/I O The Address indust PTO/ISB/IT: Ray 01-02 Number is required. 3. ASSIGNES HAMES AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless breageniously subsidies	ARER. R. RICHARD C e address of indication. of "P ence address (ic Change of C 22) effected. int (or "Per Address" Indian as more recent) elteched. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B m emigres is identified bei d to the USTTO or is being t	ART LETY 3624 as Address" (17 Consepond mos d all a Customer a B PRINTED ON THE PATENN box, po itsigned data will agent and and a customer B PRINTED ON THE PATENN box, po itsigned data will agent address ag	703-037000 oting on the potent front page 'up to 3 registered potent ing as a member a registered d the names of up to 2 regis or agreets. If no stone is high and. I (print or type) or on the potent, induction of a Completion of this form is NO	J Sat (1) the streameys or 1 FOLEY of a single served potent d, sp serves prismes data is enty appropri- to subtribute for diagon parts	
	EKA WEISERSROE I. Change of corresponden CFR 1203] C Change of correspond Address from PTO/SBUI PTO/SBUIT: Ray 01-02 Number is required. 3. A SSIGNEE NAME AND	ARER. R. RICHARD C e address of indication. of "P ence address of indication. of "P 22) effectived. into (or "Per Address" Indian or more recent) eltected. Us D RESIDENCE DATA TO B m emigras is identified be do the URTO or is being to EE	ART LETY 3624 as Address" (17 Consepond mos d all a Customer a B PRINTED ON THE PATENN box, po itsigned data will agent and and a customer B PRINTED ON THE PATENN box, po itsigned data will agent address ag	703-037000 inting on the patent front page in ap to 3 registered patent of its attentively, (2) the same ing as a member a segmetred of the narmer of up to 2 regis or agreed. If no same is live inted.	J Sat (1) the streameys or 1 FOLEY of a single served potent d, sp serves prismes data is enty appropri- to subtribute for diagon parts	
	EKA WEISISKAGE I. Change of consequent Address form PTO/SB/I C The Address Indust PTO/SB/IT, Ray 01-03 Number is registed. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless here providely schafts (A) NAME OF ASSIGN Trading Tec Internati	AREA A RICHARD C a sideway or indication of "P arcan address (ac Change of (22) situated. into (or "Per Address" indice area arciants (its stad. Us A RESIDENCE DATA TO B m assigness is identified being (is to the UEPTO or is being (EE hnologies _ onal, inc.	ARTURITY 3624 se Address"(17 Consepond mos starts Ca Consepond mos starts Ca Starts Ca Chicaj	703-037000 sting on the pattern front page 1 up to 3 registered patent 1 up to 3 registered patent ing as a member a registered d the narmes of up to 2 regis set agreats. If no stores is light inded. F (print or type) re on the patent, inclusion of p Completies of this form is NO 22 (CITY and STATE OR CO go , IL	, Sat (1) the stransys or 1_FOLEY of a single series priori d, no second signes data is daily appropriat T a rebail the for filing as the UNTRY)	the whom an amignment has ignorant.
	EKA WEISISKAGE I. Change of consequent Address form PTO/SB/I C The Address Indust PTO/SB/IT, Ray 01-03 Number is registed. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless here providely schafts (A) NAME OF ASSIGN Trading Tec Internati	AREA A RICHARD C a sideway or indication of "P arean address (in Change of (22) stacked into (or "Per Address" indice or more recent) allocked. Us A RESIDENCE DATA TO B m aggingents is identified being the is to the USP TO or is being the hnologies _ onal, inc.	ARTURITY 3624 se Address"(17 Consepond mos tion form 4 dif a Customer IE PRINTED ON THE PATENN Now, po (Seignes Alls will speen whitting of the second (3) RESUDENC	703-037000 sting on the patent front page 1 up to 3 registered patent 1 up to 3 registered patent ing as a member a registered d the narmes of up to 2 regis set agreats. If no stars is light inded. F (print or type) gr on the patent, inclusion of p Completies of this form is NO 20 (CITY and STATE OR CO go , IL start; C indevidual 20	J Sat (1) the streameys or 1 FOLEY of a single served potent d, sp serves prismes data is enty appropri- to subtribute for diagon parts	the whom an amignment has ignorant.
	EKAN WEISING ACE I. Change of coverpood Address fore PTO/SB/I O The Address Indust PTO/FB/(F; Rev 01.62 Number is Inglined. J. ASSIGNES NAME AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless beca previously submitte (A) NAME OF ASSIGN Trading Tec Internati Messe sheck the oppropriate 4a. The following Se(s) are Q time For	AREA A RICHARD C a sideway or indication of "P arean address (in Change of (22) stacked into (or "Per Address" indice or more recent) allocked. Us A RESIDENCE DATA TO B m aggingents is identified being the is to the USP TO or is being the hnologies _ onal, inc.	ARTURITY 3624 se Address"(17 Commpositions tion form a of a Customar a of a Customar a diff a Customar a diff a Customar B PRINTED ON THE PATENT bes, po theights data will spear mismitted under segants sover. (3) RESUBAC Chica; ciss (will not be printed on the p 4b. Psymet of X:20 A dtack is	703-037000 sting on the patient theat page (up to 3 registered patient) (up to 3 registered patient) (up to 3 registered patient) (up to 3 registered patient) (up to 3 registered) (up to 3 re	J Sat (1) the strameys or 1.FOL.EX of a single serves potent d, no second T a solution for filing as the UNTRY) corporation or other private gr	the whom an amignment has ignorant.
	EKAN WEISING ACE I. Change of convergend Address form PTO/SB/I O The Address form PTO/SB/I O The Address form PTO/SB/I O The Address indust PTO/SB/IT, Ray 01-03 Number is required. 3. ASSIGNES NAME AND AND PLEASE NOTE: Unlaw breagenviously schafts (A) NAME OF ASSIGN Trading Tec Internati Mease sheck de appropriate 4. The following Se(s) are	ARER. R. RICHARD C a address of indication. of "P ances address (in Change of C 22) situation. int (or "Per Address" indicat a merior stored) allocated. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B an assigness is identified being of its the USP TO or is being of the the USP TO or is being of EE hnologies _ onal, Inc. audience category or calego cachood:	ARTURITY 3624 se Address"(17 Consepond mos starts of from form starts of from form starts of from form starts on starts o	703-037000 sting on the potent front page 'up to 3 registered potent is, alternatively, (2) the name ing as a member a registered d the names of up to 2 regis se agreats. If no status is him need. F (print or type) or on the potent, inclusion of p Completion of this form is NO 20 (CITY and STATE OR CO 20 , IL stret); C Individual 38 Pro(s); a the amount of the fue(s) is on by readit card. Form FTG-2038	J Set (1) the stremeys or 1 FOLEY of a single setters y or 2 hered potent d, sb sens 3 reignes date is derly appropri- to subst has for filing as has UNTRY) corporation or other private gr closed. is stricthed.	rie when an amignoment has ignored.
	EKAN WEISTREACE I. Change of correspond Address for PTO/SEA Of Classes of correspond Address for PTO/SEA PTO/SEA/7; Evr 01-02 Number is registed. J. A SAIGNEE NAME AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless breagervloubly saturity (A) NAME OF ASSIGN Trading Tec Internati Messe sheck de equeprise (a The following Sea(s) are Q forme For Q Publication Fos Q Admans Order - \$ of	ARTER. R. RICHARD C or address of indication. of "P erces address of indication. of "P 22) offenhed icon (or "Per Address" Indice. OF EACHER COMPACT INFO COMPACT IN A COMPACT IN A COMPACT IN A COMPACT INFO COMPACT IN A COMPACT IN A COMPACT IN A COMPACT INFO COMPACT IN A COMPACT	ARTURITY 3624 Se Address"(17 Commpositions Se Address"(17 Commpositions Se Address"(17 Commpositions Sector (17 Sector (17) Sector (17) S	703-037000 ating on the patent front page to be 3 registered praint of A alternitively. (2) the name ing as a member a registered d the names of up to 2 registered d the names of up to 2 registered d the names of up to 2 registered d the names of the state is light name. F (print or type) To mine patent, inclusion of p Completion of this form is NO 20 (CITY and STATE OR CO go, IL step1; Clindwidual 30. Free(s): a the amount of the for(s) is en- by credit card. Front FTG-2032; com the best production by characterized by clindwide too is heatby production by clindwide com the best production by clindwide	J Sat (1) the stransys or 1_FOLEY of a single series prior d, no second signes data is deniv sourcourt T a rebat has for diag as the UNTRY) corporation or other privels g chosed. is statiched.	the when an antigament has ignorated. roup easity Orgovernment credit any overpayment, to one of this forth.
	EKAN WEISTER AGE I. Change of correspond Address from FTO/SEA PTO/SEA PTO/SEA I. Change of correspond Address from FTO/SEA PTO	AREA A RICHARD C a address or indication of "P ances address or indication of "P 22) ettached ios (or "Per Address" indice a serier resear) alteched. Us a RESEASINCE DATA TO B m seriers is identified being i a to the USP TO or is being i EE hnologies onal, inc. usignee category or categor cactood: Copies	ARTURITY 3624 Se Address"(17 Commpositions Series Contention Series Contention Contention Contention Contention Series Contention Contention Contention Series Contention Series Contention S	703-037000 ating on the patent front page A alternitively (2) the name ing as a member a registered d the names of up to 2 mgis or agress. If no stress is light initial. F (print or type) g on the patent, inclusion of p Completion of this form is NO 20 (CITY and STATE OR CO go, IL aten(): a fac amount of the fac(s) is an by reading tends of the fac(s) is an travit, context participation out them by previously paid is re-apply on previously paid is	J Sat (1) the stransys or 1_FOLEY of a single series prior d, no second signes data is deniv sourcourt T a rebat has for diag as the UNTRY) corporation or other privels g chosed. is statiched.	the when an antigament has ignorated. noup easity () government credit any overpayment, to one of this forth.
	EKAN WEISING ACE I. Change of correspond Address forms PTO/SEVI O The Address Indiani PTO/FEV/F: Rev 01.62 Number is Ingited. J. A SIGNES NAME AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless beca servicedy submits (A) NAME OF ASIDON Trading Tec Internati Messe shack the oppropriate the provide for Q fixes For Q fixes For Q fixes For Q Advance Order - \$ of Director for Points is seque	AREA A RICHARD C a address of indication of "P areas address of indication of "P 22) stracked iso (or "Per Address" indice on aniror recent) allocked. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B a serigroup is identified being its the USP TO or is being the hnologies onal, Inc. usigness category or categor cactored: Copies Address Person A Copies A Copies	ARTURITY 3624 as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Structure as Address"()7 Structure ()7 Str	703-037000 sting on the patent front page (ap to 3 registered patent) (a) alternatively, (2) the name ing as a mamber a registered d the names of up to 2 registered at a patents. If no stars is light inted. F (print or type) ge a the patent, inclusion of p Completion of this form is NO 20 (CITY and STATE OR CO 20 , IL atta amount of the for(a) is an ity credit card. Form FTO-2038 the amount of the for(a) is an travely only previously paid is an example of previously paid is	J Sat (1) the stransys or 1_FOLEY of a single series prior d, no second signes data is deniv sourcourt T a rebat has for diag as the UNTRY) corporation or other privels g chosed. is statiched.	the when an antigament has ignorated. noup easity () government credit any overpayment, to one of this forth.
i	EKAN WEISING ACE I. Change of correspond Address forms PTO/SEVI O The Address Indiani PTO/FEV/F: Rev 01.62 Number is Ingited. J. A SIGNES NAME AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless beca servicedy submits (A) NAME OF ASIDON Trading Tec Internati Messe shack the oppropriate the provide for Q fixes For Q fixes For Q fixes For Q Advance Order - \$ of Director for Points is seque	AREA A RICHARD C a address of indication of "P areas address of indication of "P 22) stracked iso (or "Per Address" indice on aniror recent) allocked. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B a serigroup is identified being its the USP TO or is being the hnologies onal, Inc. usigness category or categor cactored: Copies Address Person A Copies A Copies	ARTURITY 3624 as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Structure as Address"()7 Structure ()7 Str	703-037000 sting on the patent front page (up to 3 registered print) A alternitively, (2) the carry ing as a member a segmeted of the narmer of up to 2 regis or agreed. If no same is light med. I (relat or type) g on the patent, inclusion of p Completion of this farm is NO 20 (CITY and STATE OR CO 20 ; IL strent); Clindwidual IB Pros(s): a the amount of the fae(a) is an ity medit card, Form FTG-2078; count Plancher <u>19-01</u> /4:1 20-0000 patients of the family previously paid is anyone may an	J Set (1) the sthemeyn or 1 FOLEY of a single settreny or 2 mered privat d, sin sens 3 resigners data in entry appropri T a substitute for filing as has UNTRY) corporation or other private gr chosed. is attached here the required free(0, er- mered private application the	the when an amignment has garrent. roug eating Q government creft my overpayment, to opy of his form). allfod shore.
	EKAN WEISTREACE I. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of correspond Address form FUOSEN PTOYEM(1; Evr 01.62 Number is required. J. A SEIGNEE NAME AND PLEASE NOTH: Unless brea perviously submitte (A) NAME OF ASENCH Trading Tec Internati Messe sheck die oppropriet 4. The following Se(s) ars Q inter Fee Q Admass Order - \$ of Director for Petents is sequent (Authorized Signature) William T. Fe NOTE: The Image for an other thes the sequence is	ARER. R. RICHARD C a schwar or indication. of "P arcs withous (or Change of C 22) ottached to (or "Per Addrass" indice or more recent) altached. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B m emigras is identified bei d to the USP TO or is being r EE hnologies onal, inc. usignes category or categor choices: Copies illis. Reg. # Public plan Per (f review referenced stranger or f	ARTURITY 3624 or Address" (07 Commpositions is all a Customer a all a Customer a Customer a B PRINTED ON THE FATEN box, po traignes data will speci all and the print of a start (7) RESURPC Chical Chical Chical Chical Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC (7) RE	703-037000 sting on the patent front page is up to 3 registered patent i a discussively, (2) the course ing as a member a registered if the narrow of up to 2 regis or agreat. If no same is hire inted. I (print or type) g on the patent, inclusion of p Completion of this farm is NO 22 (CITY and STATE OR CO go , IL memb): D individual IB: Pro(0): a the amount of the fac(a) is on by coeffic tend y previously paid is and Honobor <u>19-01/21</u> ; are-apply only previously paid is 4	J Sat (1) the stransys or 1_FOLEY of a single series prior d, no second signes data is deniv sourcourt T a rebat has for diag as the UNTRY) corporation or other privels g chosed. is statiched.	the when an amignment has garrent. roug eating Q government creft my overpayment, to opy of his form). allfod shore.
	EKAN WEISTREACE I. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of correspond Address form FUOSEN PTOYEM(1; Evr 01.62 Number is required. J. A SEIGNEE NAME AND PLEASE NOTH: Unless brea perviously submitte (A) NAME OF ASENCH Trading Tec Internati Messe sheck die oppropriet 4. The following Se(s) ars Q inter Fee Q Admass Order - \$ of Director for Petents is sequent (Authorized Signature) William T. Fe NOTE: The Image for an other thes the sequence is	ARER. R. RICHARD C a schwar or indication. of "P arcs withous (or Change of C 22) ottached to (or "Per Addrass" indice or more recent) altached. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B m emigras is identified bei d to the USP TO or is being r EE hnologies onal, inc. usignes category or categor choices: Copies illis. Reg. # Public plan Per (f review referenced stranger or f	ARTURITY 3624 or Address" (07 Commpositions is all a Customer a all a Customer a Customer a B PRINTED ON THE FATEN box, po traignes data will speci all and the print of a start (7) RESURPC Chical Chical Chical Chical Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC (7) RE	703-037000 sting on the patent front page is up to 3 registered patent i a discussively, (2) the course ing as a member a registered if the narrow of up to 2 regis or agreat. If no same is hire inted. I (print or type) g on the patent, inclusion of p Completion of this farm is NO 22 (CITY and STATE OR CO go , IL memb): D individual IB: Pro(0): a the amount of the fac(a) is on by coeffic tend y previously paid is and Honobor <u>19-01/21</u> ; are-apply only previously paid is 4	J Set (1) the sthemeyn or 1 FOLEY of a single settreny or 2 mered protect d, sin sens 3 resigners data in entry appropri- to substitute for filing on the UNTRY) corporation or other private gr chosed. Is attached here the required fre(0, er- (whites application the sette for to the application the sette for to the application the D4 MBIZUNE2 0000013	the when an annignment has ignorable roup eatity Chaeranament crefts any overpayment, to opy of his form), allfold obsers, 8 09894637
	EKAN WEISTREACE I. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of correspond Address form FUOSEN PTOYEM(1; Evr 01.62 Number is required. J. A SEIGNEE NAME AND PLEASE NOTH: Unless brea perviously submitte (A) NAME OF ASENCH Trading Tec Internati Messe sheck die oppropriet 4. The following Se(s) ars Q inter Fee Q Admass Order - \$ of Director for Petents is sequent (Authorized Signature) William T. Fe NOTE: The Image for an other thes the sequence is	ARER. R. RICHARD C a schwar or indication. of "P arcs withous (or Change of C 22) ottached to (or "Per Addrass" indice or more recent) altached. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B m emigras is identified bei d to the USP TO or is being r EE hnologies onal, inc. usignes category or categor choices: Copies illis. Reg. # Public plan Per (f review referenced stranger or f	ARTURITY 3624 or Address" (07 Commpositions is all a Customer a all a Customer a Customer a B PRINTED ON THE FATEN box, po traignes data will speci all and the print of a start (7) RESURPC Chical Chical Chical Chical Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC (7) RE	703-037000 sting on the patent front page is up to 3 registered patent i a discussively, (2) the course ing as a member a registered if the narrow of up to 2 regis or agreat. If no same is hire inted. I (print or type) g on the patent, inclusion of p Completion of this farm is NO 22 (CITY and STATE OR CO go , IL memb): D individual IB: Pro(0): a the amount of the fac(a) is on by coeffic tend y previously paid is and Honobor <u>19-01/21</u> ; are-apply only previously paid is 4	J Set (1) the sthemeyn or 1 FOLEY of a single settreny or 2 mered protect d, sin sens 3 resigners data in entry appropri- to substitute for filing on the UNTRY) corporation or other private gr chosed. Is attached here the required fre(0, er- (whites application the sette for to the application the sette for to the application the D4 MBIZUNE2 0000013	the when an amignment has garrent. roug eating Q government creft my overpayment, to opy of his form). allfod shore.
	EKAN WEISTREACE I. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of corresponders CFR 1353] O. Change of correspond Address form FUOSEN PTOYEM(1; Evr 01.62 Number is required. J. A SEIGNEE NAME AND PLEASE NOTH: Unless brea perviously submitte (A) NAME OF ASENCH Trading Tec Internati Messe sheck die oppropriet 4. The following Se(s) ars Q inter Fee Q Admass Order - \$ of Director for Petents is sequent (Authorized Signature) William T. Fe NOTE: The Image for an other thes the sequence is	ARER. R. RICHARD C a schwar or indication. of "P arcs withous (or Change of C 22) ottached to (or "Per Addrass" indice or more recent) altached. Us a RESIDENCE DATA TO B m emigras is identified bei d to the USP TO or is being r EE hnologies onal, inc. usignes category or categor choices: Copies illis. Reg. # Public plan Per (f review referenced stranger or f	ARTURITY 3624 or Address" (07 Commpositions is all a Customer a all a Customer a Customer a B PRINTED ON THE FATEN box, po traignes data will speci all and the print of a start (7) RESURPC Chical Chical Chical Chical Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC Chical (7) RESURPC (7) RE	703-037000 sting on the patent front page is up to 3 registered patent i a discussively, (2) the course ing as a member a registered if the narrow of up to 2 regis or agreat. If no same is hire inted. I (print or type) g on the patent, inclusion of p Completion of this farm is NO 22 (CITY and STATE OR CO go , IL memb): D individual IB: Pro(0): a the amount of the fac(a) is on by coeffic tend y previously paid is and Honobor <u>19-01/21</u> ; are-apply only previously paid is 4	J Set (1) the sthemeyn or 1 FOLEY of a single settreny or 2 mered protect d, sin sens 3 resigners data in entry appropri- to substitute for filing on the UNTRY) corporation or other private gr chosed. Is attached here the required fre(0, er- (whites application the sette for to the application the sette for to the application the D4 MBIZUNE2 0000013	the when an annignment has ignorable roup eatity Chaeranament crefts any overpayment, to opy of his form), allfold obsers, 8 09894637
Ĩ	EKAN WEISING ACE I. Change of correspond Addition force PTO/SEVI O The Address indiced PTO/FEV/F; Rev 01.62 Number is required. J. A SIGNES NAME AND PLEASE NOTE: Unless beca previously submitte (A) NAME OF ASIDON Trading Tec Internati Messe shack the oppropriate the fullication fre O Advance Order - 2 of Director for Points is seque (A) United Signatures William or return 2 of The collection of the test other than the application of the offer of a fulliant (A) United Signatures William or return 2 of the other than the application for completed against a full 1 of an The collection of reduced and The collection of reduced and Table of the test of the sec on of the test of the sec on of the test of the sec on test of the test of the test of the test of the sector of the test of the test of the sector of the test of the test of the sector of the test of the test of the test of the test of the sector of the test o	ARGER. R. RICHARD C • address of indication. of "P ences address of indication. of "P ences address of indication. to a serie research altected. Us • RESERVENCE DATA TO B m serie research altectified being in the USP TO or is being in the constant of the Same Per an the to exply the Imme First of the public stion Per (M require registered attending ar ing the original by 31 D.C. 11 is provined by 31 D.C. 11 is being the USP TO The will be any in the any and by 31 D.C. 11 is being the USP TO The will be any in the any and by 31 D.C. 11 the any and by 31 D.C. 11 the any and by 31 D.C. 11 is the original by 31 D.C. 11 the any and by 31 D.C. 11 the any any and by 31 D.C. 11 the any any and by 31 D.C. 11 the any	ARTURITY 3624 as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commpositions as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Commonoide as Address"()7 Structure as Address"()7 Structure ()7 Str	703-037000 sting on the patent front page (up to 3 registered patent (up to 3 registered patent) (up to 3 registered) (up to 3 registered) (up to 3 registered) (up to 3 registered) (up to 4 patent) (up to 4 pate	J Set (1) the sthemeyn or 1 FOLEY of a single settreny or 2 mered protect d, sin sens 3 resigners data in entry appropri- to substitute for filing on the UNTRY) corporation or other private gr chosed. Is attached here the required fre(0, er- (whice application the sette for to the application the sette for to the application the	the when an annignment has ignorable roup eatity Chaeranament crefts any overpayment, to opy of his form), allfold obsers, 8 09894637

ΤT

MAR 1 0 2003 4	Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155
Astricantentit	Gary Allan KEMP II et al.
Title:	CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH
Serial No.:	09/894,637
Filed:	June 27, 2001
Examiner:	R. Weisberger
Art Unit:	3624

STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

REMARKS ACCOMPANYING REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

TPE

Applicant has filed concurrently herewith a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in the subject application. Examiner Weisberger has recently indicated via telephone that prosecution in the application has been closed and that a notice of allowability has been entered. Applicant's review of data from the USPTO PAIR on-line database confirms that a notice of allowability was entered on September 30, 2002.

Believing prosecution in the present case to be closed, Applicant now submits the present RCE, per the Examiner's request, in order to ensure full consideration of the references cited in the Information Disclosure Statements previously filed on November 14, 2002, December 18, 2002 and February 11, 2003.

Serial No. 09/894,637

Attorney Docket No. 024051/0155

Respectfully submitted,

MARCH 2003 p,

Date

7-0-SC

Ankur D. Shah Registration No. 41,514

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

•				PA	- TDC	#16
QUERY CONTROL FORM			<u> </u>	RTIS	USE ONLY	
Application No. 19/89	11 1.20	Prepared by	NPB	Tracking Number	r 05 9 09	9.84
Examiner-GAU Marshers	epr-	_ Date	3/29/04	Week Date	2/23/04	
- Wurster 2	3624	No. of queries	Ĵ	juity		
				y		
		JACK	T			
a. Serial No.	f. Foreign Pric	rity k	. Print Claim(s)		0-1449	
b. Applicant(s)	g. Disclaimer		Print Fig.	•	OL-85b	
c. Continuing Data	h. Microfiche A		n. Searched Colu		ets/Figs	
d. PCT	i/ Title i. Claims Allov		n. PTO-270/328 n. PTO-892	t. Oth	•	4
e. Domestic Priority	J. Clains Allow	ved (
SPECIFICATION	MESSAGE	:				7
a. Page Missing	7 7	-1449 (HD	ages): Die	ase either	initials of	
b. Text Continuity	lino	through a		<u> </u>		
c. Holes through Data	11100	<u></u>	/ 4/////	• .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
d. Other Missing Text	(2) Con	thuing data	is Ilsted	on the palm!	blbsheet,	but
e. Illegible Text	notin	cnecificati	on Hext.			
f. Duplicate Text		<i>yes, pesar</i>			1	
g. Brief Description	(3) Plea	se vertify	If the An	vendment da	feel 3/2	103
h. Sequence Listing	be	entered?	See vellow +	ang (not line	d-OFF/N	7
i. Appendix	1 Itsted	in content	s panel).			
j. Amendments	A Y					
k. Other	ante anen	please ve	afy.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	annund		EA			·
CLAIMS	- V	HEOEIV				
a. Claim(s) Missing	~	APR 01 20	04	-\ <u>(i</u> -j		`
b. Improper Dependency		FUNISHING LIV	iviti	Thomlype		, d
c. Duplicate Numbers		13		/		
d. Incorrect Numbering		·····			initials	m.
e. Index Disagrees	RESPONSE					
f. Punctuation						
g. Amendments		()	weite	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· •	
h. Bracketing				· · · ·		
i. Missing Text		, 	·			
j. Duplicate Text		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>			,
k. Other			·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A
·					initials (ZH

E-5 (Rev. 10/01/02)

03/21/2003 19:39 FAX 5145

F&L DC BIO-TEC

2006

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

this paper is being facsimile ad States Patent and Trademark

CERTIFICATE OF FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

Cymanthia Irving

March 21

/Date

ad to the Unit

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Title:

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

Filing Date: 06/27/2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

3624

Art Unit:

AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Please amend the application as follows:

In the Claims:

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.121, please substitute for claims 41-44, 48-50, 52-54, 56, 61, 62, and 68, the following rewritten versions of the same claims, as amended. The changes are shown explicitly in the attached "Marked Up Version Showing Changes Made."

Further, please cancer claim 55 without prejudice or disclaimer, and and new claims 69-81 as set forth below.

(Anended) A method for displaying market information relating to and facilitating trading of a commodity being traded in an electronic exchange having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the method comprising:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a price level along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated

-1-

Received from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

03/21/2003 19:39 FAX 5145

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Ø 007

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that when the inside market changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least one of the first and second indicators moves in the bid or ask display regions relative to the common static price axis;

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

42. (Amended) The method of claim 44 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

348. (Amended) The method of claim A1 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented vertically.

regions and the order entry region are oriented horizontally.

48. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

002.987476.1

-2-

F&L DC BIO-TEC

2 008

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

48. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region are oriented vertically.

50. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region are oriented horizontally.

rl

52. (Amended) The method of claim 51 wherein a location of the plurality of locations of the bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first or third indicator displayed.

53. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein a location of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region in which there is no second or fourth indicator displayed.

54. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the order entry region comprises:

a bid order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send buy orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

an ask order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send sell orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis.

55. (Canceled)

(Amended)

14

56. (Amended) The method of claim 54 wherein the bid order entry region overlaps with the bid display region and the ask order entry region overlaps with the ask display region.

The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of:

002.987476.1

22

.61

-3-

F&L DC BIO-TEC

🖾 009

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

62. (Amended) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

21 68. (Amended) A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying market information relating to and facilitating trading of a commodity being traded in an electronic exchange having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the program code causing a machine to perform the following method steps:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a price level along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a the price level along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that when the inside market changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least one of the first and second indicators moves in the bid or ask display regions relative to the common static price axis;

002.987476.1

0129

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

69. (New) The method of claim 51 wherein the first and third indicators are displayed in locations of the bid display region that are arranged along an axis which is parallel to the common static price axis.

(New) The method of claim 51 wherein the second and fourth indicators are displayed in locations of the ask display region that are arranged along an axis which is parallel to the common static price axis.

30 (New) The method of claim 51 further comprising the steps of: 71. (New) The method of claim 51 further comprising the steps of:

displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

30 32. (New) The method of claim 37 wherein the third and fourth indicators remain in the same location in the bid and ask display regions, respectively, before and after the first indicator is displayed at the second location.

 3^{2} (New) The method of claim 3^{2} wherein each location of the bid display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price axis and each location of the ask display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price.

33 (New) The method of claim 54 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

0130

-5- -

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

34 76. (New) The method of claim 74 wherein the third and fourth indicators remain in the same location in the bid and ask display regions, respectively, before and after the second indicator is displayed at the second location.

34(New) The method of claim 75 wherein each location of the bid display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price axis and each location of the ask display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price.

(New) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions are displayed separately.

37. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the first and second indicators are based on an exchange order book and wherein the price levels along the common static price axis do not move in response to the addition of a price to the exchange order book, the additional price comprising a price for which there is a corresponding displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

37 (New) The method of claim 78 wherein the price levels along the common static price axis do not move in response to the removal of a price from the exchange order book, the removed price comprising a price for which there is a corresponding displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

3.2. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the first and second indicators are based on an exchange order book and the price levels along the common static price axis never move in response to a price change in the exchange order book relating to a price which corresponds to a displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

002.987476.1

0131

6

011

F&L DC BIO-TEC

2012

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

(New) The method of claim 41 wherein the plurality of parameters comprises a price and type of order.

002.987476.1

Received from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

-7-

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

REMARKS

Claims 41-68 were pending in the application. Claims 41-44, 48-50, 52-54, 56, 61, 62, and 68 have been amended. Claim 55 has been canceled without prejudice or disclaimer. Claims 69-81 have been added. No new matter has been introduced. Thus, claims 41-54, and 56-81 are pending for consideration at this time.

Applicants thank the Examiner for the telephone interview of March 21, 2003. The pending claims have been amended as discussed. The discussion resulted in agreement that the claims as amended are allowable and that a Notice of Allowance would be issued promptly.

Applicants note that the amendments are being made without prejudice and solely in order advance prosecution of this application more rapidly to issuance.

Respectfully submitted, Βv

Date <u>March 21, 2003</u>

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399 Ankur D. Shah Attomey for Applicant Registration No. 41,514

Should additional fees be necessary in connection with the filing of this paper, or if a petition for extension of time is required for timely acceptance of same, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge deposit account No. 19-0741 for any such fees; and applicant hereby petitions for any needed extension of time.

002.987476.1

Received from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

-8-

013

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

MARKED UP VERSION SHOWING CHANGES MADE

41. (Amended) A method for displaying market information relating to <u>and</u> <u>facilitating trading of</u> a commodity being traded in a<u>n electronic exchange</u> [market] having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the method comprising:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a [in association with] price [levels] <u>level</u> along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a [in association with the] price [levels] <u>level</u> along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market; [and]

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that <u>when the inside market</u> <u>changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least</u> <u>one of</u> the first and second indicators [can] moves in the bid [and] <u>or</u> ask display regions relative to the common static price axis [when the inside market changes];

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

42. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

-9-

014

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

43. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented vertically.

44. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented horizontally.

48. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, <u>the order entry region</u> and the price display region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

49. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, <u>the order entry region</u> and the price display region are oriented vertically.

50. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bld display region, the ask display region, <u>the order entry region</u> and the price display region are oriented horizontally.

52. (Amended) The method of claim 51 wherein [one] <u>a location</u> of the plurality of locations of the bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first or third indicator displayed.

53. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein [one] <u>a location</u> of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region in which there is no second or fourth indicator displayed.

54. (Amended) The method of claim 41 [further comprising the steps of] wherein the order entry region comprises:

[displaying] a bid order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send buy orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

002.987476.1

Received from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

0135

-10-

F&L DC BIO-TEC

016

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

[displaying] an ask order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send sell orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis.

55. (Canceled)

56. (Amended) The method of claim 54 wherein the bid order entry region [comprises] <u>overlaps with</u> the bid display region and the ask order entry region [comprises] <u>overlaps with</u> the ask display region.

61. (Amended) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of: displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

[updating the display to] displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

62. (Amended) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

[updating the display to] displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

68. (Amended) A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying market information relating to <u>and</u> <u>facilitating trading of</u> a commodity being traded in a<u>n electronic exchange</u> [market] having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the program code causing a machine to perform the following method steps:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a [in association with] price [levels] <u>level</u> along a common static price axis, the first indicator

-11-

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a [in association with] the price [levels] <u>level</u> along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that <u>when the inside market</u> <u>changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least</u> <u>one of</u> the first and second indicators [can] moves in the bid [and] <u>or</u> ask display regions relative to the common static price axis [when the inside market changes];

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

Received from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

· -12-

017

03/21/2003 19:37 FAX 5145

F&L DC BIO-TEC

FOLEYELARDNER

T T O R N E Y S A T WASHINGTON HARBOUR 3000 K STREET, N.W., SUITE 500 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20007-5143 TELEPHONE: 202.672.5300 FACSIMILE: 202.672.5399 WWW.FOLEYLARDNER.COM

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

Total # of Pages <u>17</u> (including this page)

70.		PHONE #:	FAX #:	l
TO: Exami	ner Weisberger – Art Unit 3624		703-872-9025	
United	States Patent and Trademark Office			1

From :	William T. Ellis/Daniel L. Girdwood
Date :	March 21, 2003
Cilent/Matter No :	024051-0155
liser ID No :	0251

MESSAGE:

Re:	Serial No.: Inventor(s): Filing Date:	09/894,637 Gary Alan KEMP II et al. June 27, 2001
	Title:	CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

I hereby certify that the following paper(s) and or fee along with any attachments referred to or identified as being attached or enclosed are being transmitted via facsimile to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office under on the date as shown below.

March 21, 2003

Ankur D. Shah

If there are any problems with this transmission or if you have not received all of the pages, please call 202.672.5340.

Operator:	Time Sent:	Return Original To: Cymanthia T. Irving
CONFIDENTIALITY NOTIC	CE: THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FACSIM	ILE MESSAGE IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE PERSONAL AND WE, THIS MESSAGE MAY BE AN ATTORNEY-CLIENT

CONFIDENTIAL USE OF THE DESIGNATED RECIPIENTS NAMED ABOVE. THIS MESSAGE IS NOT THE INTENDED COMFIDENTIAL USE OF THE DESIGNATED RECIPIENTS NAMED ABOVE. THIS MESSAGE IS NOT THE INTENDED COMMUNICATION, AND AS SUCH IS PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL. IF THE READER OF THIS MESSAGE IS NOT THE INTENDED RECIPIENT OR ANY AGENT RESPONSIBLE FOR DELIVERING IT TO THE INTENDED RECIPIENT, YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT YOU RECIPIENT OR ANY AGENT RESPONSIBLE FOR DELIVERING IT TO THE INTENDED RECIPIENT, YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS DOCUMENT IN ERROR, AND THAT ANY REVIEW, DISSEMINATION, DISTRIBUTION OR COPYING OF THIS MESSAGE IS STRUCTLY PROHIBITED. IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE AND RETURN THE ORIGINAL MESSAGE TO US BY MAIL. THANK YOU.

Cover Page 1 of 1

FOLEY & LARDNER

2001

#17

Received from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

03/21/2003 19:38 FAX 5145

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

às.

facaimile

<u>CERTIFICATE OF FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION</u> I hereby certify that this paper is being fac transmitted to the United States Patent and Trade Office, Washington, D.C. on the date below.

(Printed Nam

Cymanthia Irving

(Signature)

March 21, 200

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

MARKET DEPTH

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH

INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF

Title:

Date:

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

Filing 06/27/2001

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

AMENDMENT TRANSMITTAL

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is an amendment in the above-identified application.

[X] Small Entity status under 37 C.F.R. § 1.9 and § 1.27 has been established by a Small Entity statement previously submitted.

[] Small Entity statement is enclosed.

[X] The fee required for additional claims is calculated below:

	Claims as Amended		Previously Paid For	 Extra Claims Present		Rate		Additional Claims Fee
			28	 12	x	\$18.00	=	\$216.00
Total Claims:	40	. –				\$84.00	-	\$0.00
Independents:	2		3	0	х +	\$280.00	=	\$0.00
First presentati	on of any M	uitip	ie Deheirgen	CL	AIMS	FEE TOTAL:	=	\$216.00

[] Applicant hereby petitions for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. §1.136(a) for the total number of months checked below:

05/26/2004 SWILLIAM 00000001 190741 09894637

01 FC:1202

216.00 DA

002.988041.1

Received from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

-1-

2004

03/21/2003 19:39 FAX 5145

F&L DC BIO-TEC

Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	filed within the first month:	\$110.00	\$0.00
[]	Extension for response filed within the first month:	\$410.00	\$0.00
[]	Extension for response filed within the second month:	\$930.00	\$0.00
. []	Extension for response filed within the third month:	\$1,450.00	\$0.00
[]	Extension for response filed within the fourth month:	\$1,970.00	\$0.00
[]	Extension for response filed within the fifth month:	N FEE TOTAL:	\$0.00
			\$216.00
	Small Entity Fees Apply (subtrac		\$108.00
[X]	Small Entity 1 666 (Spp) (Substant	TOTAL FEE:	\$108.00

[X] Please charge Deposit Account No. 19-0741 in the amount of \$108.00. A duplicate copy of this transmittal is enclosed.

[] A check in the amount of \$108.00 is enclosed.

[X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by a check being in the wrong amount, unsigned, post-dated, otherwise improper or informal or even entirely missing, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. If any extensions of time are needed for timely acceptance of papers submitted herewith, applicant hereby petitions for such extension under 37 C.F.R. §1.136 and authorizes payment of any such extensions fees to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

Please direct all correspondence to the undersigned attorney or agent at the address indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

By

Ankur D. Shah Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 41,514

Date March 21, 2003

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

002.988041.1 leceived from < 5145 > at 3/21/03 7:38:28 PM [Eastern Standard Time]

0140

-2-

🖾 005

	ED STATES PATEN	t and Trademark Office	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and ' Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.usplo.gov	Trademark Office OR PATENTS	
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
09/894,637	06/27/2001	Gary Allan Kemp II	024051-0155	1527	
7:	590 06/17/2004		EXAM	INER	
FOLEY & LA		, · · ·	WEISBERGER, RICHARD C		
Washington Ha 3000 K Street,			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
Suite 500	OC 20007-5143		3624 DATE MAILED: 06/17/2004	the A	

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Tee chy. 0141



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office Washington, DC 2023

Robert C. Klinger Jackson Walker L.L.P. Suite 600 2435 North Central Expressway Richardson, TX 75080

Paper No. 18

DECISION ON PETITION TO MAKE SPECIAL (INFRINGEMENT)

In re application of Gary Allen Kemp II et al. Application No. 09/894,637 Filed: June 27, 2001 For: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

This is a decision on the petition under 37 C.F.R § 1.102(d) filed September 7, 2001 to make the above-identified application special. The delay in treating this petition is sincerely regretted.

The petition requests that the above-identified application be made special under the procedure set forth in M.P.E.P. § 708.02, item II: Infringement.

MPEP 708.02 states that a Petition to Make Special based on Infringement must have the following: (1) the appropriate petition fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i); (2) a statement by the assignee, applicant, or attorney alleging: (A) that there is an infringing device or product actually on the market; (B) that a rigid comparison of the alleged infringing device or product with the claims of the application has been made, and that, in his or her opinion, some of the claims are unquestionably infringed; and (C) that he or she has made a careful and thorough search of the prior art, or has good knowledge of the prior art, and has sent a copy of the references deemed most closely related to the subject matter encompassed by the claims.

The petition filed September 7, 2001 includes all of the requirements above and, therefore, the petition is **GRANTED**. The \$130. petition fee has been charged to applicant's deposit account No. 19-0741 as per applicant's authorization to do so in the documents filed September 7, 2001.

The examiner is directed (1) to make an interference search for possible interfering applications; (2) to promptly examine this application out of turn; and (3) if any interfering application is discovered, to examine such application simultaneously and

state in the first official letter of such application that it is being taken out of turn because of a possible interference.

Petitioner is advised that this application will continue to be special, throughout its entire prosecution and pendency, including interference and appeal, if any, only if petitioner makes a prompt *bona fide* effort, in response to each Office action, to place the application in condition for allowance, even if it is necessary to conduct an interview with the examiner to accomplish this purpose.

2

Steven N. Meyers Special Programs Examiner Technology Center 3600 (703) 308-3868

snm: 6/14/04

06/17/2004 SWILLIAM 00000003 190741 09894637 01 FC:1460 130.00 DA

Wy C Atty. Dkt. No. 024051-0155



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Gary Alan KEMP, II et al.

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE Title: GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

6,766,304 B2 Patent. No.:

07/20/2004 Issue Date:

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Certificate OCT 0 6 2004 of Correction

3624 Art Unit:

REQUEST FOR CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION FOR PTO MISTAKE PURSUANT TO 37 C.F.R. § 1.322(a)

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Enclosed, in duplicate, is a Certificate of Correction, Form PTO/SB/44, for United States Patent Number 6,766,304 issued July 20, 2004. The following Patent Office printing errors appear in the issued patent:

ON THE TITLE PAGE

Item (56) Please add the following in the References Cited:

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,903,201	A ·	2/1990	Wagner
5,101,353	А	3/1992	Lupien et al.
5,946,667	А	8/1999	Tull, Jr., et al.
6,035,287	Α	3/2000	Stallaert et al.
2002/013840	1 A1	9/2002	Allen et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

9/1995 WO 95/35005

OCT 0 8 2004

-1-

0144

WO

Submitted herewith is a copy of Form PTO/SB/08 dated October 20, 2003, signed and dated by the Examiner, listing the references that were inadvertently omitted from the front of the patent.

IN THE CLAIMS:

The errors in the issued patent are listed below and the corrections are supported by the Amendment filed on March 21, 2003. The errors in the patent are shown by column and line number as follows.

Col. 14, line 64, the word "Static" should be --static--. (See Amendment filed March 21, 2003, pages 4-5, claim 68 now claim 27.)

Col. 15, line 26, after "claim 11" add the word --further--. (See Amendment filed March 21, 2003, page 5, claim 71 now claim 30.)

Col. 16, line 1, after "claim 11" add the word --further--. (See Amendment filed March 21, 2003, page 5, claim 74 now claim 33.)

Col. 16, line 10, the word "an" should be --and--. (See Amendment filed March 21, 2003, page 5, claim 75 now claim 34.)

Col. 16, line 40, after "claim 1" add --wherein--. (See Amendment filed March 21, 2003, page 7, claim 81 now claim 40.)

Attached for your review is a copy of the as-filed Transmittal and Amendment filed March 21, 2003. The instant corrections conform the claims in the patent with the Amendment filed on March 21, 2003.

Applicant submits that the above changes would not constitute new matter, and correction thereof would not require reexamination.

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.322, Applicant requests that the enclosed Certificate of Correction be approved.

OCT 0 8 2004

0145

-2-

Although Applicant believes that no fee is required for this Request, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required for this Request to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

OCTOBER 4, 2014 Date ___

FOLEY & LARDNER LLP Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5485 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399 Respectfully submitted,

By

William T. Ellis Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 26,874

Page 1 of 2 MODIFIED PTO/SB/44 (02-01) Approved for use through 01/31/2004. OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. (Also Form PTO-1050)

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION PATENT NO 6,766,304 ⁶2 DATED 07/20/2004 INVENTOR(S) Gary Allan Kemp II; Jens-Uwe Schluetter; Harris Brumfield It is certified that errors appear in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below: ON THE TITLE PAGE Item (56) References Cited - adding U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,903,201 A	2/1990	Wagner
5,101,353 A	3/1992	Lupien et al.
5,946,667 A	8/1999	Tull, Jr., et al.
6,035,287 A	03/2000	Stallaert et al.
2002/0138401 A1	9/2002	Allen et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO

WO 95/35005

9/1995

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER:

William T. Ellis Foley & Lardner LLP Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 PATENT NO. 6,766,304 02 No. of additional copies

No. of addi

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 1.0 hour to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comment on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORM TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, PO Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

OCT 0 8 2004

Page 2 of 2 MODIFIED PTO/SB/44 (02-01) Approved for use through 01/31/2004. OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. 1 PTO-1050)

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION
PATENT NO : 6,766,304 B2-
DATED : 07/20/2004
INVENTOR(S) : Gary Allan Kemp II; Jens-Uwe Schluetter; Harris Brumfield
It is certified that errors appear in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:
IN THE CLAIMS:
Col. 14, line 64, the word "Static" should bestatic
Col. 15, line 26, after "claim 11" add the wordfurther
~ 2
Col. 16, line 1, after "claim 11" add the wordfurther
Col. 16, line 10, the word "an" should beand
Col. 16, line 40, after "claim 1" addwherein

PATENT NO. 6,766,304 B2 No. of additional copies

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER: William T. Ellis Foley & Lardner LLP Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 1.0 hour to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comment on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORM TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, PO Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

OCT 0 8 2004

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO.: 6,766,304 B2DATED: July 20, 2004INVENTOR(S): Gary Allan Kemp II, Jens-Uwe Schluetter and Harris Brumfield

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Title page,

Item [56], References Cited, U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS, add the following: -- 4,903,201 2/1990 Wagner Α Α 3/1992 Lupien et al. 5,101,353 5,946,667 8/1999 Tull, Jr., et al. Α Stallaert et al. 3/2000 6,035,287 А 2002/0138401 A1 9/2002 Allen et al. --FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS, add the following: 9/1995 ----- WO WO 95/35005

Column 14,

Line 64, the word "Static" should be -- static --.

Column 15, Line 26, after "claim 11" add the word -- further --.

Column 16,

Line 1, after "claim 11" add the word -- further --. Line 10, the word "an" should be -- and --. Line 40, after "claim 1" add -- wherein --.

Signed and Sealed this

Page 1 of 1

Sixteenth Day of November, 2004

JON W. DUDAS Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Feb 17 2004 6:24P OIPE LACKSON WALKER LLP 02/17/2004 17:14 FAX 97274-2308

24761169

Ø 009

0019

10/20/1003 16:30 FAT

OCT 0 4 2004

u.s. 1884. PARADEM Under the Part Ac Reduction Act of

Subsfituis for form 14458/PTO		Complete X Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Application Number	09/894,897		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Pling Date	0.2772001		
Date Submitted: October 20, 2093	First Named Inventor	Gary Allan Kemp #		
	Group Art Unit	3574		
(use as many sheals as nocessary)	Exeminer Name	R. Weisberger		
Sheel 1 of 1	Asomey Decler Number	024051-0168		
Sheel 1 1	Typone hours			

Energiner	Che	U.S. Polant D	ecume n	U.S. PATENT DOGUMENT Note of Palantee of Applicant of Chef Desament		Pages, Colorem, Lines, Where Polevent
intiels*	No.'	Humber	Kind Cade (F Anostri)		MILED-YYYY	Passages of Relevant Figures Appear
	A	4.903.201	1	WAGNER	02-20-1990	
	13	6.101.353		LUPIEN et al.	03-31-1992	
	A	5.546.007		TULL, JR, et al.	01-31-1999	
	177-	0.058.287		STALLAERT et al.	03-07-2000	
	Â	2002/0135401	A1	ALLEN N.M.	09-24-2002	1
						······

POREIGH PATENT DOCUMENTS											
Exemiser IniGete*	Cita ND-1		uinent Fre Cude" St Inervit	Name of Pateniae or Applicant of Glod Decematic	Date of Publication of Cited Decument MM-DD-YYYY	Pagini, Columni, Linia, T* Whate Relevant Passages of Relevant Fights Assact					
	Ad	WO 96/28008	AI.	BELZELERG. Sydney H.	09-28-1995						

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Exeminer Cliq Include name of the suffer (in CAPITAL LETTERS), the of the article (when appropriate), the of initials' ric. Item (book, megazine, journal, ceria), symposium, catelog, stc.) date, page(s), volume-lasue numb publisher, city and/or country where publisherd.						

	a	Γ		•	_			
j	Exernitar Signature	r		Considered		1	Y	
1			stated, whether or not all on a in declaritance with him an and	One las traus ofgion i				

۰,

Northad (Seals of U.S. Paters) Conservants, "Enter Office that based it has being the incidention of the year of the reign of the Emperarmovel pro-is so included as the desument ender WIPO Disordered BT, the if pake int name

Inspunge Yanalaftin is agained. Hour Burgenant: The form is anti-ruled to take 2.0 hours by appropriate. Tires will very Departicle upon the ann of thre you are required to take the form should be sent to the Chief Information Office. L.C. P int, Verying 22715-1480, DCI NOT SEND FERS ON COMPLETED FORMS TO WHIS ADDRESS. SEND Int, Verying 2018-1480, DCI NOT SEND FERS ON COMPLETED FORMS TO WHIS ADDRESS. SEND Alexa

Repeived from <> at 10/20/03 4:27:18 PM (Eastern Daylight Time)

6.q



<u>CERTIFICATE OF FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION</u> I hereby certify that this paper is being facsimile transmitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, D.C. on the date below.

Cymanthia Irving

(Printed Name)

^(Signature) March 21, 2005

(Date of Deposit)

TRAVE THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Gary Alan KEMP II et al.

Title: CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

Appl. No.: 09/894,637

Filing 06/27/2001 Date:

Examiner: R. Weisberger

Art Unit: 3624

AMENDMENT TRANSMITTAL

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is an amendment in the above-identified application.

- [X] Small Entity status under 37 C.F.R. § 1.9 and § 1.27 has been established by a Small Entity statement previously submitted.
- [] Small Entity statement is enclosed.

[X] The fee required for additional claims is calculated below:

	Claims as Amended		Previously Paid For		Extra Claims Presen	6	Rate		Additional Claims Fee
Total Claims:	40		28	=	12	x	\$18.00		\$216.00
Independents:	2	<u> </u>	3	=	0	x	\$84.00	=	\$0.00
First presentation	on of any M	ultipl	e Dependen	t Clai	ims:	+	\$280.00	=	\$0.00
• -						CLAIMS	FEE TOTAL:	222	\$216.00

[]

Applicant hereby petitions for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. §1.136(a) for the total number of months checked below:

-1-

[]	Extension for response filed within the first month:	\$110.00	\$0.00
[-]	Extension for response filed within the second month:	\$410.00	\$0.00
[]	Extension for response filed within the third month:	\$930.00	\$0.00
[]	Extension for response filed within the fourth month:	\$1,450.00	\$0.00
[]	Extension for response filed within the fifth month:	\$1,970.00	\$0.00
	EXTENSIO	N FEE TOTAL:	\$0.00
	CLAIMS AND EXTENSIO	N FEE TOTAL:	\$216.00
[X]	Small Entity Fees Apply (subtract	: ½ of above):	\$108.00
		TOTAL FEE:	\$108.00

[X] Please charge Deposit Account No. 19-0741 in the amount of \$108.00. A duplicate copy of this transmittal is enclosed.

[] A check in the amount of \$108.00 is enclosed.

[X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by a check being in the wrong amount, unsigned, post-dated, otherwise improper or informal or even entirely missing, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 19-0741. If any extensions of time are needed for timely acceptance of papers submitted herewith, applicant hereby petitions for such extension under 37 C.F.R. §1.136 and authorizes payment of any such extensions fees to Deposit Account No. 19-0741.

Please direct all correspondence to the undersigned attorney or agent at the address indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

By

Ankur D. Shah Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 41,514

Date March 21, 2003

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

0152

-2-

OCT D i 2004

TRANT THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:	Gary Alan KEMP II et al.
Title:	CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH
Appl. No.:	09/894,637
Filing Date:	06/27/2001
Examiner:	R. Weisberger
Art Unit:	3624

CERTIFICATE OF FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION I hereby certify that this paper is being facsimile transmitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, D.C. on the date below.				
Cymanthia Irving				
(Printed Name)				
Carmathic Duf				
(Signature)				
March 21, 2003				
(Date of Deposit)				

AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Please amend the application as follows:

In the Claims:

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.121, please substitute for claims 41-44, 48-50, 52-54, 56, 61, 62, and 68, the following rewritten versions of the same claims, as amended. The changes are shown explicitly in the attached "Marked Up Version Showing Changes Made."

Further, please cancel claim 55 without prejudice or disclaimer, and add new claims 69-81 as set forth below.

41. (Amended) A method for displaying market information relating to and facilitating trading of a commodity being traded in an electronic exchange having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the method comprising:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a price level along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated

-1-

with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that when the inside market changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least one of the first and second indicators moves in the bid or ask display regions relative to the common static price axis;

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

42. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

43. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented vertically.

44. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented horizontally.

48. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

-2-

49. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region are oriented vertically.

50. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region are oriented horizontally.

52. (Amended) The method of claim 51 wherein a location of the plurality of locations of the bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first or third indicator displayed.

53. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein a location of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region in which there is no second or fourth indicator displayed.

54. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the order entry region comprises:

a bid order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send buy orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

an ask order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send sell orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis.

55. (Canceled)

61.

56. (Amended) The method of claim 54 wherein the bid order entry region overlaps with the bid display region and the ask order entry region overlaps with the ask display region.

(Amended) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of:

-3-

displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

62. (Amended) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

68. (Amended) A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying market information relating to and facilitating trading of a commodity being traded in an electronic exchange having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the program code causing a machine to perform the following method steps:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a price level along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a the price level along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that when the inside market changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least one of the first and second indicators moves in the bid or ask display regions relative to the common static price axis;

-4-

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

69. (New) The method of claim 51 wherein the first and third indicators are displayed in locations of the bid display region that are arranged along an axis which is parallel to the common static price axis.

70. (New) The method of claim 51 wherein the second and fourth indicators are displayed in locations of the ask display region that are arranged along an axis which is parallel to the common static price axis.

71. (New) The method of claim 51 further comprising the steps of:

displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

72. (New) The method of claim 71 wherein the third and fourth indicators remain in the same location in the bid and ask display regions, respectively, before and after the first indicator is displayed at the second location.

73. (New) The method of claim 72 wherein each location of the bid display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price axis and each location of the ask display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price.

74. (New) The method of claim 51 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

0157

002.987476.1

displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

75. (New) The method of claim 74 wherein the third and fourth indicators remain in the same location in the bid and ask display regions, respectively, before and after the second indicator is displayed at the second location.

76. (New) The method of claim 75 wherein each location of the bid display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price axis and each location of the ask display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price.

77. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions are displayed separately.

78. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the first and second indicators are based on an exchange order book and wherein the price levels along the common static price axis do not move in response to the addition of a price to the exchange order book, the additional price comprising a price for which there is a corresponding displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

79. (New) The method of claim 78 wherein the price levels along the common static price axis do not move in response to the removal of a price from the exchange order book, the removed price comprising a price for which there is a corresponding displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

80. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the first and second indicators are based on an exchange order book and the price levels along the common static price axis never move in response to a price change in the exchange order book relating to a price which corresponds to a displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

-6-

81. (New) The method of claim 41 wherein the plurality of parameters comprises a price and type of order.



REMARKS

Claims 41-68 were pending in the application. Claims 41-44, 48-50, 52-54, 56, 61, 62, and 68 have been amended. Claim 55 has been canceled without prejudice or disclaimer. Claims 69-81 have been added. No new matter has been introduced. Thus, claims 41-54, and 56-81 are pending for consideration at this time.

Applicants thank the Examiner for the telephone interview of March 21, 2003. The pending claims have been amended as discussed. The discussion resulted in agreement that the claims as amended are allowable and that a Notice of Allowance would be issued promptly.

Applicants note that the amendments are being made without prejudice and solely in order advance prosecution of this application more rapidly to issuance.

Respectfully submitted,

Date March 21, 2003

FOLEY & LARDNER Washington Harbour 3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20007-5143 Telephone: (202) 672-5300 Facsimile: (202) 672-5399

By

Ankur D. Shah Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 41,514

Should additional fees be necessary in connection with the filing of this paper, or if a petition for extension of time is required for timely acceptance of same, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge deposit account No. 19-0741 for any such fees; and applicant hereby petitions for any needed extension of time.

MARKED UP VERSION SHOWING CHANGES MADE

41. (Amended) A method for displaying market information relating to and <u>facilitating trading of</u> a commodity being traded in an <u>electronic exchange</u> [market] having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the method comprising:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a [in association with] price [levels] <u>level</u> along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a [in association with the] price [levels] <u>level</u> along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market; [and]

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that <u>when the inside market</u> <u>changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least</u> <u>one of</u> the first and second indicators [can] moves in the bid [and] <u>or</u> ask display regions relative to the common static price axis [when the inside market changes];

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

42. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions <u>and the order entry region</u> comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

-9-

43. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented vertically.

44. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented horizontally.

48. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, <u>the order entry region</u> and the price display region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

49. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, <u>the order entry region</u> and the price display region are oriented vertically.

50. (Amended) The method of claim 47 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, <u>the order entry region</u> and the price display region are oriented horizontally.

52. (Amended) The method of claim 51 wherein [one] <u>a location</u> of the plurality of locations of the bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first or third indicator displayed.

53. (Amended) The method of claim 41 wherein [one] <u>a location</u> of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region in which there is no second or fourth indicator displayed.

54. (Amended) The method of claim 41 [further comprising the steps of] wherein the order entry region comprises:

[displaying] a bid order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send buy orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

-10-

[displaying] an ask order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send sell orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis.

55. (Canceled)

56. (Amended) The method of claim 54 wherein the bid order entry region [comprises] <u>overlaps with</u> the bid display region and the ask order entry region [comprises] <u>overlaps with</u> the ask display region.

61. (Amended) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of: displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

[updating the display to] displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

62. (Amended) The method of claim 41 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and

[updating the display to] displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

68. (Amended) A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying market information relating to <u>and</u> <u>facilitating trading of</u> a commodity being traded in a<u>n electronic exchange</u> [market] having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the program code causing a machine to perform the following method steps:

dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region<u>, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a</u> [in association with] price [levels] <u>level</u> along a common static price axis, the first indicator

representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;

dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a [in association with] the price [levels] <u>level</u> along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that <u>when the inside market</u> <u>changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least</u> <u>one of</u> the first and second indicators [can] moves in the bid [and] <u>or</u> ask display regions relative to the common static price axis [when the inside market changes];

displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and

in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

Minute Order Fugat (06/97)

United States District Court, Northern District of Illinois

		·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·			
Name of Assigned Judge Ja or Magistrate Judge			James I	3. Moran	Sitting Judge if Other than Assigned Judge					
CA	SE NUMI	BER	04 C	5312	DATE	9/17/	2004			
	CASE TITLE		TRAI	DING TECHNO	LOGIES INTERNA	TIONAL vs. Espec	d, INC.			
MOTION: [In the following box (a) indicate the party filing the motion, e.g., plaintiff, defendant, 3rd party plaintiff, and (b) state briefly the nature of the motion being presented.]										
						·				
DOC	CKET ENTR	RY:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
(1)		Filed r	notion of [use listin	g in "Motion" box a	bove.]					
(2)		Brief i	n support of motion	due	· · ·					
(3)		Answe	er brief to motion du	c Reply to	answer brief due					
(4)		Ruling	/Hearing on	set for at	·					
(5)		Status	hearing[held/contin	ued to] [set for/re-se	t for] on set for	at				
(6)		Pretria	l conference[held/co	ontinued to] [set for	re-set for] on set	for at	, i c			
(7)		Trial[s	set for/re-set for] on	at						
(8)		[Bencl	h/Jury trial] [Hearing	3] held/continued to	at					
(9)		This c	ase is dismissed [with CP4(m)	h/without] prejudice Rule 41.1	and without costs[by/ag P41(a)(1)	reement/pursuant to] (a)(2).				
(10)		[Other	docket entry] Ei	nter Preliminary	Injunction Discovery	Order.				
			• •							
					• •					
	•• ·									
		•	•• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							
(11)) Щ	[For fi	urther detail see orde	r attached to the ori	ginal minute order.]					
	No notices rec	quired, a	dvised in open court.				Document			
No notices required.						number of notices	Number			
Notices mailed by judge's staff.			-			CED 2 0 2004				
 Notified counsel by telephone. Docketing to mail notices. 			•			SEP. 2 0 2004				
Mail AO 450 form.				{		GMA				
	Copy to judge	magistr	ate judge.	Тяиос	10181810 'S'N					
			courtroom		1000 M	date mailed notice	L			
	LG		deputy's initials	The second s	KA LI JES MODZ					
				Date/ti:	ne received in] -]	melline departy initials				

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION

Trading Technologies International, Inc.,

Plaintiff,

v.

eSpeed, Inc.

Defendant.

Civil Action No. 04 C 5312 Judge: James B. Moran Magistrate: Sidney I. Schenkier

DOCKETED SEP 2 0 2004

۰.

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION DISCOVERY ORDER

In view of Trading Technologies International, Inc.'s pending motion for a preliminary injunction, this Court hereby enters the following preliminary injunction discovery schedule and guidelines:

1)

Both parties are permitted to begin taking written and oral discovery immediately.

2) All responses to written discovery requests are due within ten days of service of the discovery requests. In addition, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays count when computing this ten day period, contrary to the portion of Fed. R. Civ. Pro. 6(a) that states that "[w]hen the period of time prescribed or allowed is less than 11 days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays shall be excluded in the computation." However, the other provisions of Fed. R. Civ. Pro. 6(a) shall apply, including that when a due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the filing or service is due the next business day: "The last day of the period so computed shall be included, unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal

holiday, or, when the act to be done is the filing of a paper in court, a day on which weather or other conditions have made the office of the clerk of the district court inaccessible, in which event the period runs until the end of the next day which is not one of the aforementioned days." All discovery requests and responses to discovery requests shall be served by both facsimile and overnight or hand delivery, and they shall be considered served upon the successful transmission of the facsimile copy. The Additional Time After Service provisions of Fed. R. Civ. Pro 6(e) shall not apply when service is by facsimile.

3) All document requests and interrogatories shall be tailored to request only documents and ask only interrogatories relevant to the issues regarding the pending motion for preliminary injunction.

4) The parties shall provide the Court with an informal tutorial regarding the technology and prior art at issue. The informal tutorial will not involve testimony of witnesses and therefore there will be no cross examination of the presenters.

2

5) The Court sets the following preliminary injunction schedule:

Activity	Due Date
Defendant must identify all prior art it is aware of and provide a statement of the prior art's relevance to the patents-in-suit	September 21, 2004 (updated weekly thereafter, i.e. 9/28, 10/5, 10/12, 10/19, 10/26, etc.)
Defendant's Response to Plaintiff's Motion for a Preliminary Injunction (may be supplemented if necessary)	October 15, 2004
Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Its Motion for a Preliminary Injunction (may be supplemented if necessary); Plaintiff provides its preliminary witness list for the Preliminary Injunction Hearing.	October 29, 2004
Defendant provides its preliminary witness list for the Preliminary Injunction Hearing	November 1, 2004
Status Hearing; Informal Tutorial for the Court	November 2, 2004
Hearing On Plaintiff's Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	December 2, 2004

It is so ordered:

9/16/04 Date:_

James B. Moran United States District Court Judge

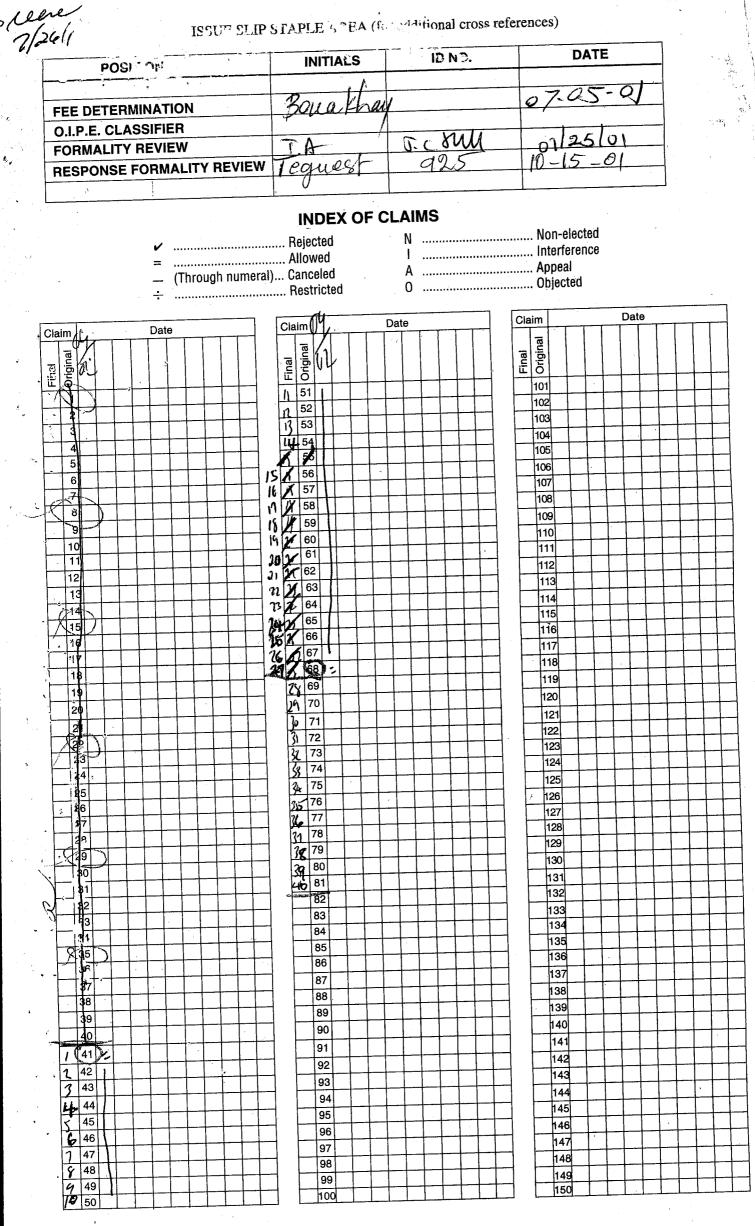
•	PATENT		ctive Octo	ober 1, 200		ON RECO	RD	1			ocket Nur	
		CLAIMS A	S FILED		(Colui	mn 2)	SM TY			OR	OTHEF SMALL	
TC	DTAL CLAIMS	21					F	ATE	FEE	7	RATE	FEE
FC	DR		NUMBE	R FILED	NUMB	ER EXTRA	ВА	SIC FEE	355.00	OR	BASIC FEE	710.0
то	TAL CHARGE	ABLE CLAIMS	21 n	ninus 20= *	1		5	\$ 9=	a		X\$18=	
ND	DEPENDENT C	LAIMS	3	minus 3 = 📩	0			(40=			X80=	
MU	JLTIPLE DEPEN	NDENT CLAIM F	RESENT								00=	
' İf	the difference	e in column 1 is	less than	ZORO CONTOR S	"O" in a		L+	135=	0	OR	+270=	
						olumn 2	T	DTAL	364		TOTAL	
	. C	(Column 1)	AMENDE	D - PART: (Colum)		(Column 3)	S I	1 A I I	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL	
<		CLAIMS		HIGHE	st				ADDI-	1	JMALL	ADD
AMENUMENI A		AFTER AMENDMENT		PREVIOU PAID F	USLY	PRESENT EXTRA	R	ATE	TIONAL		RATE	TION
	Total	*	Minus	**	Un	=		\$ 9=	FEE		V¢10	FEE
	Independent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Minus	***		=				OR	X\$18=	
Ī,	FIRST PRESE	ENTATION OF M	ULTIPLE D	EPENDENT (X	40=		OR	X80=	
					CLAIN		+1	35=		OB	+270=	
					CLAIN		- I	TOTAL		OR	TOTAL	
		(Column 1)				(Column 3)	- I	11. A.			11	
		(Column 1) CLAIMS BEMAINING		(Columi Highe	n 2) ST	(Column 3)	- I	TOTAL	ADDI-		TOTAL	
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		(Columi Highe NUMBE PREVIOL	n 2) ST ER JSLY	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	ADD	TOTAL	ADDI- TIONAL		TOTAL	TION
	Total	CLAIMS REMAINING	Minus	(Columi Highe NUMBE	n 2) ST ER JSLY	PRESENT EXTRA	ADD R	TOTAL T. FEE ATE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE	TION
	Total Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	Minus Minus	(Columi Highe Numbe Previou Paid Fo	n 2) ST ER JSLY	PRESENT EXTRA	ADD R	TOTAL T. FEE	TIONAL		TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	TION
	Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	Minus	(Columi Highe NUMB PREVIOL PAID FO ** 21	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR	PRESENT EXTRA	ADD R. XS	TOTAL T. FEE ATE	TIONAL	OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE	TION
	Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	(Columi Highe NUMB PREVIOL PAID FO ** 21	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR	PRESENT EXTRA	ADD R. X:	TOTAL T. FEE ATE 3 9=	TIONAL	OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18=	TION
	Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	(Columi Highe NUMB PREVIOL PAID FO ** 21	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR	PRESENT EXTRA	ADD R. Xs X4 +1	TOTAL T. FEE 3 9= 40= 35= OTAL	TIONAL	OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270= TOTAL	TION
	Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	(Columi Highe NUMB PREVIOL PAID FO ** 2.1	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0	ADD R. Xs X4 +1	TOTAL T. FEE 3 9= 40= 35=	TIONAL	OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270=	ADDI TIONA FEE
	Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 2	Minus	(Columi Highe Numbe PREVIOL PAID FO *** 2.1 *** 3 EPENDENT C	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0 (Column 3)	ADD R. Xs X4 +1	TOTAL T. FEE 3 9= 40= 35= OTAL	TIONAL FEE	OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270= TOTAL	
	Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT • 227 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 12 • 12	Minus	(Column HIGHE NUMB PREVIOL PAID FO *** 2.1 *** 3 EPENDENT C	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0	ADD R. X: X/ +1 ADDI	TOTAL T. FEE 3 9= 40= 35= 0TAL 7. FEE	TIONAL FEE ADDI- TIONAL	OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270= TOTAL	
	Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 2	Minus	(Column HIGHE NUMB PREVIOL PAID FC *** 2.1 *** 3 EPENDENT C	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0 (Column 3) PRESENT	ADD R. X: X/ +1 ADDI	TOTAL T. FEE 39= 40= 35= 0TAL T. FEE	TIONAL FEE	OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270= TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE	
	Independent FIRST PRESE	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT • 227 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 12 • 12	Minus ULTIPLE DE	(Column HIGHE NUMBE PREVIOL PAID FC *** 2.1 *** 3 PENDENT C (Column HIGHES NUMBE PREVIOU PAID FC	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM CLAIM CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0 (Column 3) PRESENT	ADD R. X: X/ +1 ADDI	TOTAL T. FEE 39= 40= 35= 0TAL T. FEE	TIONAL FEE ADDI- TIONAL	OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270= TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	TIONA
	Independent FIRST PRESE Total Independent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT • 227 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 22 • 12 • 12	Minus ULTIPLE DE Minus Minus	(Columi Highe NUMBE PREVIOL PAID FC *** 2.1 *** 3 PENDENT C (Columi Highes NUMBE PREVIOU PAID FC	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0 (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	ADD R. X: +1 ADDI	TOTAL T. FEE 39= 40= 35= 0TAL T. FEE	TIONAL FEE ADDI- TIONAL	OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270= TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE	
	Independent FIRST PRESE Total Independent FIRST PRESE	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus ULTIPLE DE Minus Minus LTIPLE DE	(Column HIGHE NUMBE PREVIOL PAID FC *** 2.1 *** 3 PENDENT C (Column HIGHES NUMBE PREVIOU PAID FC ***	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0 = 0 (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = =	ADD R. XS X4 +1 ADDI RA X\$ X4	TOTAL T. FEE 3 9= 40= 35= 0TAL 7. FEE 7. FEE 9= 0=		OR OR OR OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80= +270= TOTAL ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18= X80=	
	Independent FIRST PRESE Total Independent FIRST PRESE the entry in colur the "Highest Nur	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT -22 NTATION OF MI (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT *	Minus ULTIPLE DE Minus Minus LTIPLE DE	(Column HIGHE NUMBE PREVIOL PAID FC *** 2.1 *** 3 PENDENT C (Column HIGHES NUMBE PREVIOU PAID FC ** *** ***	n 2) ST ER JSLY OR CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = 0 = 0 (Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA = =	ADD R. XS X4 +1 ADDI RA X\$ X4 +13	TOTAL T. FEE 3 9= 40= 35= 0TAL T. FEE 9= 0= 5=		OR OR OR OR	RATE X\$18= X80= +270= ADDIT. FEE RATE X\$18=	

and the

CLAIMS ON LY					20	SERIAL NO. 09894637 FILING DATE 07.05- APPLICANT(S)					5-0]	
		,										
			AFTER		FTER	CLAIMS	*		*		*	· · · · · · · · · · · ·
	IND.	ILED DEP.	1st AMENDME	NT 21. d AM	AENDMENT			050				
1	IND.	DEP.	IND. DEF	. IND.	JEF.	51	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.
2						52			1			•
3						53						
4						54		-				
5		<u> </u>				55				ļ		
6			,			56			ļ	ļ		
7						57			· · · · · ·			
8		1				58		-	<u> </u>		· · · · ·	
10		1				60						
11						61					<u>.</u>	<u> </u> i
12					•	62						
13			4			63						
14				.,		64				<u> </u>		
15											 	
16 17					· · ·	66			1			
18						68				1		<u> </u>
19						69			1	1		1
20						70)			* .		
21						7						
22										ļ	ļ	ļ
23 24	$ \rightarrow $		·····			73				+		
24	\vdash			· · ·						+	<u> </u>	
26	├\					76						
27		\sum				7				1		1
28		\square				78	3					
29				`		75						ļ
30		\vdash				80						<u> </u>
31 32					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8.						<u> </u>
33					- ·							
34	<u> </u>	-/-				84						1
35		1			·	8	5			1		
36		/				86						
37	/					87			_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
38 39	\vdash					88			+		 	<u> </u>
40	-/-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~			90				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
41	-/					9			1	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
42						92			1	1		1
43	<u>`</u>					9(r	
44						94				ļ		
45			·			95					<u> </u>	<u> </u>
46 47	·		ļ			90						<u> </u>
47						98			+		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
49	·	<u> </u>				99				+		
50	<u> </u>					10			1	†	<u> </u>	<u> `</u>
TOTAL IND.		ļ				TOT	AL	1				
TOTAL DEP.			└────┘ 		•••	тот	AL			- 		
TOTAL CLAIMS						DE TOT	A1				· · · ·	
ULAINO			*			CLA			×a		<u>.</u>	

" MAY BE USED FOR ADDITIONAL CLAIMS OR ADMENDMENTS

U.S.DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office



٩,

If more than 150 claims or 10 actions staple additional sheet here

(LEFT⁰¹⁷¹NSIDE)

11515

ß-

mi

	S	EAR	CHEE	
•	Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
	٦-,-]5 7(9/. /	R
<u>``</u>	2.1	<u>7</u> η.	3/04	h
	342	814		
•				
•				
. •			~	4
	INTE	RFEREN	CE SEAF	RCHED
	Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
	PNC		9-1	n

Γ

ťγ.

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY) Date Exmr. Duling Rochen Jugies com Trading Rochen Jugies com Einer Exchange. com 9/01 Pr 3/03 Wart Pro Mart Toney Pro Mart PATSYSTEMS, CM 1/201 72 0172

(RIGHT OUTSIDE)



US006766304B2

US 6,766,304 B2

Jul. 20, 2004

(12) United States Patent

Kemp, II et al.

(54) CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

- (75) Inventors: Gary Allan Kemp, II, Winnetka, IL
 (US); Jens-Uwe Schluetter, Evanston, IL (US); Harris Brumfield, Chicago, IL (US)
- (73) Assignee: Trading Technologies International, Inc., Chicago, IL (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 544 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 09/894,637
- (22) Filed: Jun. 27, 2001

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2002/0059129 A1 May 16, 2002

Related U.S. Application Data

- (62) Division of application No. 09/590,692, filed on Jun. 9, 2000.
- (60) Provisional application No. 60/186,322, filed on Mar. 2, 2000.
- (51) Int. Cl.⁷ G06F 17/60
- (52) U.S. Cl. 705/37; 705/36; 705/35
- (58) Field of Search 705/35, 36, 37;

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,674,044	Α	6/1987	Kalmus et al 364/408
4,750,135	Α	6/1988	Boilen
5,038,284	Α	8/1991	Kramer
5,077,665	Α	12/1991	Silverman et al 364/408
5,136,501	Α	8/1992	Silverman et al 364/408
5,270,922	Α	12/1993	Higgins 364/408
5,297,031	Α	3/1994	Gutterman et al.
5,297,032	Α	3/1994	Trojan et al.
5,689,651	Α	11/1997	Lozman

5,774,877 A 6/1998 Patterson, Jr. et al. 5,793,301 A 8/1998 Patterson, Jr. et al.

(List continued on next page.)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

wo	WO 98/49639	11/1998
WO	WO 99/19821	4/1999
wo	WO 99/30259	6/1999
wo	WO 99/53424	10/1999
wo	WO 00/52619	9/2000
wo	WO 00/62187	10/2000
wo	WO 00/65510	11/2000
wo	WO 01/16830	3/2001
wo	WO 01/16852	3/2001
wo	WO 01/22315	3/2001
wo	WO 01/88808	11/2001

(10) Patent No.:

(45) Date of Patent:

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Patsystems News Release, Patsystems Launches J Trader, Nov. 6, 2001.*

www.tradingtechnologies.com/products/xtrade_full.html (viewed May 22, 2001) <Jun. 9, 2000.

Kharouf, A trading room with a view, Fututes, 27, 11—Nov. 1998.

USPTO Presentation, NASDAQ, Nov. 8, 2001, enclosed pp. 1–13.

Primary Examiner-Richard Weisberger

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm-Foley & Lardner

(57) ABSTRACT

A method and system for reducing the time it takes for a trader to place a trade when electronically trading on an exchange, thus increasing the likelihood that the trader will have orders filled at desirable prices and quantities. The "Mercury" display and trading method of the present invention ensure fast and accurate execution of trades by displaying market depth on a vertical or horizontal plane, which fluctuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to trade quickly and efficiently.

40 Claims, 6 Drawing Sheets

1

,	1000	U PA	BL DEC	<u></u>			• 54
	EW		18:44	B640	AddQ		LTO
000	1.1	LT.	\$	864		-	LIV
1010		fa t	5		104		
		_	29		24	96	
1011-					35	97	
1012		×	10		116	86	_
1013			0			_	
1014	k (10	1H		2	85	
	\sim	50	391	1	17	94	
1007	W 94	1K	6H		40	83	
····/1	\$9	10	LR		45	82	
1015	مخشا	x	10		28	91	
	-	-17	_	<u> </u>	20	90	10
1010				18			
1008	W 16	मि	<u>_</u>	(69	
· 1	19.		TO TO	97		88	
1017-		<u> </u>	.10	30		87	
1018	¥97	-	REAL	43		86	-
		-		110		86	
1019		1		23	<u> </u>	H	
		r		35		13	
1021				125	<u> </u>	12	
		i		21		81	
1	1001	<u> </u>	ňa:	1003	1004	1005	1008

345/814

6,131,087 A 10/2000 Luke et al.

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

			6,134,535 A	10/2000	Belzberg
5,797,002 A		Patterson, Jr. et al.	6,195,647 B1	2/2001	Martyn et al.
5,845,266 A		Lupien et al.	6.272.474 B1	8/2001	Garcia
5,915,245 A	6/1999	Patterson, Jr. et al.	6,278,982 B1	8/2001	Korhammer et al.
5,924,082 A	7/1999	Silverman et al.	6,282,521 B1	•	Howorka
5,924,083 A	7/1999	Silverman et al 705/37	6.408.282 B1	6/2002	
5,963,923 A	10/1999	Garber 705/37	2002/0023038 A1		Fritsch et al.
6,012,046 A	1/2000	Lupien et al.	2002/0055899 A1		Williams
6,014,643 A	1/2000	Minton 705/37		0,2002	**********
6,098,051 A	8/2000	Lupien et al.	* cited by examiner		

FIG. 1



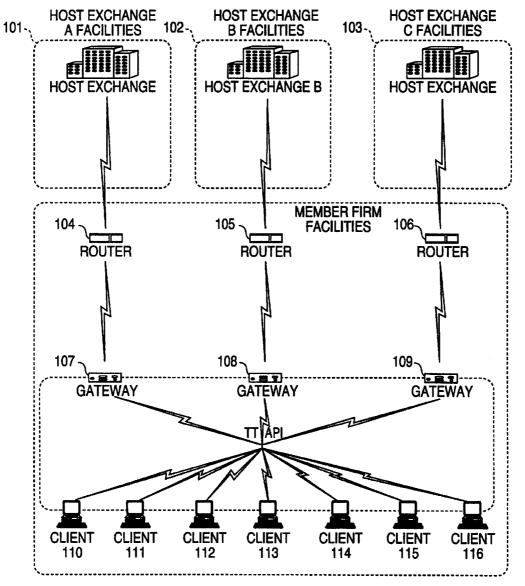


FIG.	2
------	---

		201)	202)	203)	204)	205)				
	Contract	Depth	BidQty	BidPrc	AskPrc	AskQty	LastPrc	LastQty	Total	
1-	CDHO	•	785	7626	7627	21	7627	489	8230	
2-			626	7625	7629	815				1
3-			500	7624	7630	600				1
4			500	7623	7631	2456				1
5-			200	7622	7632	800				1
	L	-								1

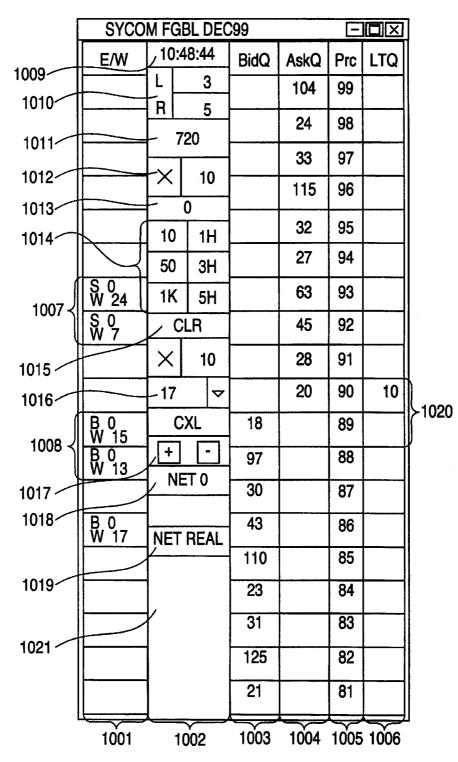


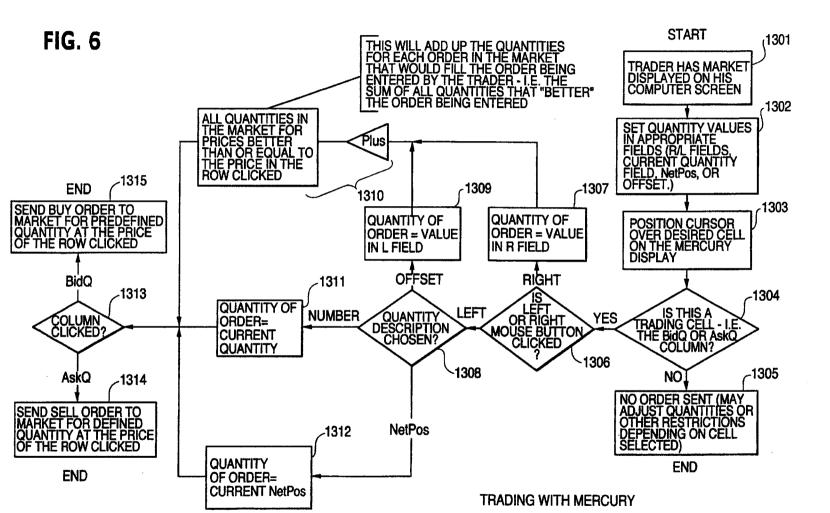
FIG.	4
------	---

FIG. 4	•						
SYCO	M F(GBL DEC	C99		E]
E/W	10	:48:44	BidQ	AskQ	Prc	LTQ	
		3		104	99		
	R	5		24	98		
		720		33	97		
	X	10		115	96		
		0		32	95		
· <u>·····</u> ·····	10			27	94		
S 10 W 14	50			63	93	10	
W 14	1K	5H CLR	43		92	10	≻110 1
	`		40		92		ļ
	$ \times$	10	125		91		
	17	▽	97		90		
B 0 W 15	(18		89		
B 0 W 13	+		97		88		
		ET 0	30		87		
B 0 W 17	NET	REAL	43		86		
			110		85		
			23		84		
			31		83		
			125		82		
			21		81		

.

FIG. 5

•							
	SYCOM FGBL DEC99				Ξ		
	E/W	10:48:44		BidQ	AskQ	Prc	LTQ
1000		┟╻┝	3		104	99	
1206			5		24	98	[
1200			20		33	97	
			10		115	96	
		10	0 1H		32	95	
		50	3H		27	94	
	S 0 W 24	1K	5H		63	93	
	S 0 W 7	С	LR		45	92	
		$ \times $	10		28	91	
		17	4		20	90	10
1204	B 0 W 15 B 0		XL	18		89	
	B 0 W 13		 T 0	97		88	
			10	30		87	
	B 0 W 17	NET	NET REAL			86	
]		110		85	
				23		84	
				31		83	
]		125		82	
				21		81	
	1208)		1201	1202	1203	1207



U.S. Patent

Jul. 20, 2004

Sheet 6 of

CLICK BASED TRADING WITH INTUITIVE GRID DISPLAY OF MARKET DEPTH

This application is a divisional application of Ser. No. 09/590,692 filed Jun. 09, 2000 which claims benefit of 5 60/186,322, filed Mar. 2, 2000.

PRIORITY

The present application claims priority to a U.S. Provisional Patent Application entitled "Market Depth Display Click Based Trading and Mercury Display" filed Mar. 2, 2000, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

FIELD OF INVENTION

The present invention is directed to the electronic trading of commodities. Specifically, the invention provides a trader with a versatile and efficient tool for executing trades. It facilitates the display of and the rapid placement of trade 20 orders within the market trading depth of a commodity, where a commodity includes anything that can be traded with quantities and/or prices.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

At least 60 exchanges throughout the world utilize electronic trading in varying degrees to trade stocks, bonds, futures, options and other products. These electronic exchanges are based on three components: mainframe computers (host), communications servers, and the exchange participants' computers (client). The host forms the electronic heart of the fully computerized electronic trading system. The system's operations cover order-matching, maintaining order books and positions, price information, and managing and updating the database for the online trading day as well as nightly batch runs. The host is also equipped with external interfaces that maintain uninterrupted online contact to quote vendors and other price information systems.

Traders can link to the host through three types of structures: high speed data lines, high speed communications servers and the Internet. High speed data lines establish direct connections between the client and the host. Another connection can be established by configuring high speed 45 networks or communications servers at strategic access points worldwide in locations where traders physically are located. Data is transmitted in both directions between traders and exchanges via dedicated high speed communication lines. Most exchange participants install two lines 50 between the exchange and the client site or between the communication server and the client site as a safety measure against potential failures. An exchange's internal computer system is Also often installed with backups as a redundant measure to secure system availability. The third connection 55 utilizes the Internet. Here, the exchange and the traders communicate back and forth through high speed data lines, which are connected to the Internet. This allows traders to be located anywhere they can establish a connection to the Internet.

Irrespective of the way in which a connection is established, the exchange participants' computers allow traders to participate in the market. They use software that creates specialized interactive trading screens on the traders' desktops. The trading screens enable traders to enter and 65 execute orders, obtain market quotes, and monitor positions. The range and quality of features available to traders on their

screens varies according to the specific software application being run. The installation of open interfaces in the development of an exchange's electronic strategy means users can choose, depending on their trading style and internal requirements, the means by which they will access the exchange.

The world's stock, bond, futures and options exchanges have volatile products with prices that move rapidly. To profit in these markets, traders must be able to react quickly. A skilled trader with the quickest software, the fastest communications, and the most sophisticated analytics can significantly improve his own or his firm's bottom line. The slightest speed advantage can generate significant returns in a fast moving market. In today's securities markets, a trader lacking a technologically advanced interface is at 4 severe to competitive disadvantage.

Irrespective of what interface a trader uses to enter orders in the market, each market supplies and requires the same information to and from every trader. The bids and asks in the market make up the market data and everyone logged on
to trade can receive this information if the exchange provides it. Similarly, every exchange requires that certain information be included in each order. For example, traders must supply information like the name of the commodity, quantity, restrictions, price and multiple other variables.
Without all of this information, the market will not accept the order. This input and output of information the same for every trader.

With these variables being constant, a competitive speed advantage must come from other aspects of the trading cycle. When analyzing the time it takes to place a trade order for a given commodity, various steps contribute in different amounts to the total time required. Approximately 8% of the total time it takes to enter an order elapses between the moment the host generates the price for the commodity and the moment the client receives the price. The time it takes for the client application to display the price to the trader amounts to approximately 4%. The time it takes for a trade order to be transmitted to the host amounts to approximately 8%. The remainder of the total time it takes to place an order, 40 approximately 80%, is attributable to the time required for the trader to read the prices displayed and to enter a trade order. The present invention provides a significant advantage during the slowest portion of the trading cycle-while the trader manually enters his order. Traders recognize that the value of time savings in this portion may amount to millions of dollars annually.

In existing systems, multiple elements of an order must be entered prior to an order being sent to market, which is time consuming for the trader. Such elements include the commodity symbol, the desired price, the quantity and whether a buy or a sell order is desired. The more time a trader takes entering an order, the more likely the price on which he wanted to bid or offer will change or not be available in the market. The market is fluid as many traders are sending orders to the market simultaneously. It fact, successful markets strive to have such a high volume of trading that any trader who wishes to enter an order will find a match and have the order filled quickly, if not immediately. In such liquid markets, the prices of the commodities fluctuate 60 rapidly. On a trading screen, this results in rapid changes in the price and quantity fields within the market grid. If a trader intends to enter an order at a particular price, but misses the price because the market prices moved before he could enter the order, he may lose hundreds, thousands, even millions of dollars. The faster a trader can trade, the less likely it will be that he will miss his price and the more likely he will make money.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The inventors have developed the present invention which overcomes the drawbacks of the existing trading systems and dramatically reduces the time it takes for a trader to place a trade when electronically trading on an exchange. This, in turn, increases the likelihood that the trader will have orders filled at desirable prices and quantities.

The "Mercury" display and trading method of the present invention ensure fast and accurate execution of trades by 10 displaying market depth on a vertical or horizontal plane, which fluctuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to trade quickly and efficiently.

Specifically, the present invention is directed to a graphi-15 cal user interface for displaying the market depth of a commodity traded in a market, including a dynamic display for a plurality of bids and for a plurality of asks in the market for the commodity and a static display of prices corresponding to the plurality of bids and asks. In this embodiment the 20 pluralities of bids and asks are dynamically displayed in alignment with the prices corresponding thereto. Also described herein is a method and system for placing trade orders using such displays.

These embodiments, and others described in greater detail ²⁵ herein, provide the trader with improved efficiency and versatility in placing, and thus executing, trade orders for commodities in an electronic exchange. Other features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the following detailed description and specific examples, while indicating preferred embodiments of the present invention. Many changes and modifications within the scope of the present invention may ³⁵ be made without departing from the spirit thereof, and the invention includes all such modifications.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 illustrates the network connections between multiple exchanges and client sites;

FIG. 2 illustrates screen display showing the inside market and the market depth of a given commodity being traded;

FIG. 3 illustrates the Mercury display of the present 45 invention;

FIG. 4 illustrates the Mercury display at a later time showing the movement of values when compared to FIG. 3;

FIG. 5 illustrates a Mercury display with parameters set in order to exemplify the Mercury trading method; and

FIG. 6 is a flowchart illustrating the process for Mercury display and trading.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

As described with reference to the accompanying figures, the present invention provides a display and trading method to ensure fast and accurate execution of trades by displaying market depth on a vertical or horizontal plane, which flucto tuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to place trade orders quickly and efficiently. A commodity's market depth is the current bid and ask prices and quantities in the market. The display and trading method of the invention 65 increase the likelihood that the trader will be able to execute orders at desirable prices and quantities.

In the preferred embodiment, the present invention is implemented on a computer or electronic terminal. The computer is able to communicate either directly or indirectly (using intermediate devices) with the exchange to receive and transmit market, commodity, and trading order information. It is able to interact with the trader and to generate contents and characteristics of a trade order to be sent to the exchange. It is envisioned that the system of the present invention can be implemented on any existing or future terminal or device with the processing capability to perform the functions described herein. The scope of the present invention is not limited by the type of terminal or device used. Further, the specification refers to a single click of a mouse as a means for user input and interaction with the terminal display as an example of a single action of the user. While this describes a preferred mode of interaction, the scope of the present invention is not limited to the use of a mouse as the input device or to the click of a mouse button as the user's single action. Rather, any action by a user within a short period of time, whether comprising one or more clicks of a mouse button or other input device, is considered a single action of the user for the purposes of the present invention.

The system can be configured to allow for trading in a single or in multiple exchanges simultaneously. Connection of the system of the present invention with multiple exchanges is illustrated in FIG. 1. This figure shows multiple host exchanges 101-103 connected through routers 104-106 to gateways 107-109. Multiple client terminals 110-116 for use as trading stations can then trade in the multiple exchanges through their connection to the gateways 107-109. When the system is configured to receive data from multiple exchanges, then the preferred implementation is to translate the data from various exchanges into a simple format. This. "translation" function is described below with reference to FIG. 1. An applications program interface ("TT API" as depicted in the figure) translates the incoming data formats from the different exchanges to a simple preferred data format. This translation function may be disposed 40 anywhere in the network, for example, at the gateway server, at the individual workstations or at both. In addition, the storage at gateway servers and at the client workstations, and/or other external storage cache historical data such as order books which list the client's active orders in the market; that is, those orders that have neither been filled nor cancelled. Information from different exchanges can be displayed at one or in multiple windows at the client workstation. Accordingly, 'while reference is made through the remainder of the specification to a single exchange to which a trading terminal is connected, the scope of the invention includes the ability to trade, in accordance with the trading methods described herein, in multiple exchanges using a single trading terminal.

The preferred embodiments of the present invention 55 include the display of "Market Depth" and allow trader to view the market depth of a commodity and to execute trades within the market depth with a single click of a computer mouse button. Market Depth represents the order book with the current bid and ask prices and quantities in the market. 60 In other words, Market Depth is each bid and ask that was entered into the market, subject to the limits noted below, in addition to the inside market. For a commodity being traded, the "inside market" is the highest bid price and the lowest ask price.

The exchange sends the price, order and fill information to each trader on the exchange. The present invention processes this information and maps it through simple algorithms and mapping tables to positions in a theoretical grid program or any other comparable mapping technique for mapping data to a screen. The physical mapping of such information to a screen grid can be done by any technique known to those skilled in the art. The present invention is not 5 limited by the method used to map the data to the screen display.

How far into the market depth the present invention can display depends on how much of the market depth the exchange provides. Some exchanges supply an infinite mar-10 ket depth, while others provide no market depth or only a few orders away from the inside market. The user of the present invention can also chose how far into the market depth to display on his screen. FIG. 2 illustrates a screen display of an invention described in a commonly owned co-pending application entitled "Click Based Trading with Market Depth Display" Ser. No. 09/589,751, filed on Jun. 9, 2000, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. This display shows the inside market and the market depth of a given commodity being traded. Row 1 represents the "inside market" for the commodity being traded which is the best (highest) bid price and quantity and the best (lowest) ask price and quantity. Rows 2-5 represent the "market depth" for the commodity being traded. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the display of market depth (rows 2-5) lists the available next-best bids, in column 203, and asks, in column 204. The working bid and ask quantity for each price level is also displayed in columns 202 and 205 respectively (inside market-row 1). Prices and quantities for the inside market and market depth update dynamically on a real time basis as such information is relayed from the market.

In the screen display shown in FIG. 2, the commodity (contract) being traded is represented in row 1 by the character string "CDHO". The Depth column 208 will inform the trader of a status by displaying different colors. Yellow indicates that the program application is waiting for data. Red indicates that the Market Depth has failed to 6

receive the data from the server and has "timed out." Green indicates that the data has just been updated. The other column headings in this and all of the other figures, are defined as follows. BidQty (Bid Quantity): the quantity for each working bid, BidPrc (Bid Price): the price for each working bid, AskPrc (Ask Price): the price for each working ask, AskQty (Ask Quantity): the quantity for each working ask, LastPrc (Last Price): the price for the last bid and ask that were matched in the market and LastQty (Last Quantity): the quantity added at the last price. Total represents the total quantity traded of the given commodity.

The configuration of the screen display itself informs the user in a more convenient and efficient manner than existing 15 systems. Traders gain a significant advantage by seeing the market depth because they can see trends in the orders in the market. The market depth display shows the trader the interest the market has in a given commodity at different price levels. If a large amount of bids or asks are in the market near the trader's position, he may feel he should sell or buy before the inside market reaches the morass of orders. A lack of orders above or below the inside market might prompt a trader to enter orders near the inside market. Without seeing the market depth, no such strategies could be 25 utilized. Having the dynamic market depth, including the bid and ask quantities and prices of a traded commodity aligned with and displayed below the current inside market of the commodity conveys the information to the user in a more intuitive and easily understandable manner. Trends in the trading of, the commodity and other relevant characteristics are more easily identifiable by the user through the use of the present invention.

Various abbreviations are used in the screen displays, and specifically, in the column headings of the screen displays reproduced herein. Some abbreviations have been discussed above. A list of common abbreviations and their meanings is provided in Table 1.

change in interest rate

TABLE I						
Abbreviations.						
COLUMN	DESCRIPTION	COLUMN	DESCRIPTION			
Month	Expiration Month/Year	TheoBid	Theoretical Bid Price			
Bid Mbr(1)	Bid Member ID	TheoAsk	Theoretical Ask Price			
WrkBuys(2)	Working Buys for entire Group ID	Qact	Quote Action (Sends individual quotes)			
BidQty	Bid Quantity	BQQ	Test Bid Quote Quantity			
ThrshBid(6)	Threshold Bid Price	BQP	Test Bid Quote Price			
BidPrc	Bid Price	Mkt BQQ	Market Bid Quote Quantity			
Bid Qty Accurn	Accumulated Bid Quantity	Mkt BQP	Market Bid Quote Price			
BidPrc Avg	Bid Price Average	Quote	Checkbox activates/ deactivates contract for quoting			
AskPrc Avg	Ask Price Average	Mkt AQQ	Market Ask Quote Quantity			
AskQty Accurn	Accumulated Ask Quantity	Mkt AQP	Market Ask Quote Price			
AskPrc	Ask Price	AQP	Ask Quote Price			
ThrshAsk(6)	Threshold Ask Price	AQQ	Ask Quote Quantity			
AskQty	Ask Quantity	Imp BidQty(5)	Implied Bid Quantity			
WrkSells(2)	Working Sells for entire Group ID	Imp BidPrc(5)	Implied Bid Price			
Ask Mbr(1)	Ask Member ID	Imp AskQty(5)	Implied Ask Quantity			
NetPos	Net Position	Imp AskPrc(5)	Implied Ask Price			
FFNetPos	Fast Fill Net Position	Gamma(3)	Change in Delta given 1 pt change in underlying			
LastPrc	Last Price	Delta (3)	Change in price given 1 pt change in underlying			
LastQty	Last Quantity	Vola (3)	Percent volatility			
Total	Total Traded Quantity	Vega (3)	Price change given 1% change in Vola			
High	High Price	Rhop (3)	Price change given 1%			

15

TABLE I-continued

Abbreviations.				
COLUMN	DESCRIPTION	COLUMN	DESCRIPTION	
Low	Low Price	Theta(3)	Price change for every day that elapses	
Open	Opening Price	Click Trd	Activate/deactivate click trading by contract	
Close	Closing Price	S (Status)	Auction, Closed, FastMkt, Not Tradable, Pre-trading, Tradable, S = post-trading	
Chng TheoPrc	Last Price-Last Close Theoretical Price	Expiry	Expiration Month/Year	

As described herein, the display and trading method of the present invention provide the user with certain advantages over systems in which a display of market depth, as shown in FIG. 2, is used. The Mercury display and trading method of the present invention ensure fast and accurate execution 20 of trades by displaying market depth on a vertical or

horizontal plane, which fluctuates logically up or down, left or right across the plane as the market prices fluctuates. This allows the trader to trade quickly and efficiently. An example of such a Mercury display is illustrated in the screen display 25 of FIG. 3.

The display of market depth and the manner in which traders trade within the market depth can be effected in different manners, which many traders will find materially better, faster and more accurate. In addition, some traders may find the display of market depth to be difficult to follow. In the display shown in FIG. 2, the market depth is displayed vertically so that both Bid and Ask prices descend the grid. The Bid prices descend the market grid as the prices decrease. Ask prices also descend the market grid as these prices actually increase. This combination may be considered counterintuitive and difficult to follow by some traders.

The Mercury display overcomes this problem in an innovative and logical manner. Mercury also provides an order entry system, market grid, fill window and summary of market orders in one simple window. Such a condensed display materially simplifies the trading system by entering and tracking trades in an extremely efficient manner. Mercury displays market depth in a logical, vertical fashion or horizontally or at some other convenient angle or configuration. A vertical field is shown in the figures and described 45 for convenience, but the field could be horizontal or at an angle. In turn, Mercury further increases the speed of trading and the likelihood of entering orders at desired prices with desired quantities. In the preferred embodiment of the invention, the Mercury display is a static vertical column of $_{50}$ prices with the bid and ask quantities displayed in vertical columns to the side of the price column and aligned with the corresponding bid and ask prices. An example of this display is shown in FIG. 3.

Bid quantities are in the column 1003 labeled BidQ and ask quantities are in column 1004 labeled AskQ. The representative ticks from prices for the given commodity are shown in column 1005. The column, does not list the whole prices (e.g. 95.89), but rather, just the last two digits (e.g. 89). In the example shown, the inside market, cells 1020, is 18 (best bid quantity) at 89 (best bid price) and 20 (best ask quantity) at 90 (best ask price). In the preferred embodiment of the invention, these three columns are shown in different colors so that the trader can quickly distinguish between them.

The values in the price column are static; that is, they do 65 not normally change positions unless a re-centering command is received (discussed in detail later). The values in the

Bid and Ask columns however, are dynamic; that is, they move up and down (in the vertical example) to reflect the market depth for the given commodity. The LTQ column 1006 shows the last traded quantity of the commodity. The relative position of the quantity value with respect to the Price values reflects the price at which that quantity was traded. Column 1001 labeled E/W (entered/working) displays the current status of the trader's orders. The status of each order is displayed in the price row where it was entered. For example, in cells 1007, the number next to S indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that have been sold at the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in the market, but have not been filled-i.e. the system is working on filling the order. Blanks in this column indicate that no orders are entered or working at that price. In cells 1008, the number next to B indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that have been bought at the price in the specific row. The number next to W indicates the number of the trader's ordered lots that are in the market, but have not been filled-i.e. the system is working on filling the order.

8

Various parameters are set and information is provided in column 1002. For example, "10:48:44" in cell 1009 shows the actual time of day. The L and R fields in cell 1010 indicate a quantity value, which may be added to the order quantity entered. This process is explained below with respect to trading under Mercury. Below the L and R fields, in cell 1011, a number appears which represents the current market volume. This is the number of lots that have been traded for the chosen contract. Cell 1012, "X 10", displays the Net Quantity, the current position of the trader on the chosen contract. The number "10" represents the trader's buys minus sells. Cell **1013** is the "Current Quantity"; this field represents the quantity for the next order that the trader will send to market. This can be adjusted with right and left clicks (up and down) or by clicking the buttons which appear below the Current Quantity in cells 1014. These buttons increase the current quantity by the indicated amount; for example, "10" will increase it by 10; "1H" will increase it by 100; "1K" will increase it by 1000. Cell 1015 is the Clear button; clicking this button will clear the Current Quantity field. Cell 1016 is the Quantity Description; this is a pull down menu allowing the trader to chose from three Quantity Descriptions. The pull down menu is displayed when the arrow button in the window is clicked. The window includes NetPos, Offset and a field allowing the trader to enter numbers.. Placing a number in this field will set a default buy or sell quantity. Choosing "Offset" in this field will enable the L/R buttons of cell 1010. Choosing "NetPos" in this field will set the current Net Quantity (trader's net position) as the trader's quantity for his next trade. Cell 1017 are +/- buttons; these buttons will alter the size of the screen-either larger (+) or smaller (-). Cell 1018 is used to invoke Net 0; clicking this button will reset the Net Quantity

(cell 1011) to zero. Cell 1019 is used to invoke Net Real; clicking this button will reset the Net Quantity (cell 10 11) to its actual position.

The inside market and market depth ascend and descend as prices in the market increase and decrease. For example, 5 FIG. 4 shows a screen displaying the same market as that of FIG. 3 but at a later interval where the inside market, cells 1101, has risen three ticks. Here, the inside market, cells 1101, has risen three ticks. Here, the inside market for the commodity is 43 (best bid quantity) at 92 (best bid price) and 63 (best ask quantity) at 93 (best ask price). In comparing FIGS. 3 and 4, it can be seen that the price column remained static, but the corresponding bids and asks rose up the price column. Market Depth similarly ascends, and descends the price column, leaving a vertical history of the market.

As the market ascends or descends the price column, the inside market, might go above or below the price column displayed on a trader's screen. Usually a trader will want to be able to see the inside market to assess future trades. The system of the present invention addresses this problem with a one click centering feature. With a single click at any point within the gray area, **1021**, below the "Net Real" button, the system will re-center the inside market on the trader's screen. Also, when using a three-button mouse, a click of the middle mouse button, irrespective of the location of the mouse pointer, will re-center the inside market on the trader's screen.

The same information and features can be displayed and enabled in a horizontal fashion. Just as -the market ascends and descends the vertical Mercury display shown in FIGS. 3 and 4, the market will move left and right in the horizontal Mercury display. The same data and the same information ³⁰ gleaned from the dynamical display of the data is provided. It is envisioned that other orientations can be used to dynamically display the data and such orientations are intended to come within the scope of the present invention.

Next, trading commodities, and specifically, the place- ³⁵ ment of trade orders using the Mercury display is described. Using the Mercury display and trading method, a trader would first designate the desired commodity and, if applicable, the default quantities. Then he can trade with single clicks of the right or left mouse button. The following 40 equations are used by the system to generate trade orders and to determine the quantity and price to be associated with the trade order. The following abbreviations are used in these formulas: P=Price value of row clicked, R=Value in R field, L=Value in L field, Q=Current Quantity, Q_a =Total of all quantities in AskQ column at an equal or better price than P, Q_b=Total of all quantities in BidQ column at an equal or better price than P, N=Current Net Position, Bo=Buy order sent to market and So=Sell order-sent to market.

Apy order entered using right mouse button

 $Bo=(Q_a+R)P \tag{Eq. 1}$

If BidQ field clicked.

 $So=(Q_b+R)P$ (Eq. 2)

If AskQ field clicked.

Orders entered using the left mouse button

If "Offset" mode chosen in Quantity Description field then:

 $Bo=(Q_a+L)P \tag{Eq. 3}$

10

(Eq. 4)

 $SO=(Q_b+L)P$

If AskQ field clicked.

If BidQ field clicked.

If "number" mode chosen in Quantity Description field then:

If "NetPos" mode chosen in Quantity Description field 15 then:

So=NP (Eq. 8)

Orders can also be sent to market for quantities that vary according to the quantities available in the market; quantities preset by the trader; and which mouse button the trader clicks. Using this feature, a trader can buy or sell all of the 25 bids or asks in the market at or better than a chosen price with one click. The trader could also add or subtract a preset quantity from the quantities outstanding in the market. If the trader clicks in a trading cell—i.e. in the BidQ or AskQ column, he will enter an order in the market. The parameters 30 of the order depend on which mouse button he clicks and what preset values he set.

Using the screen display and values from FIG. 5, the placement of trade orders using the Mercury display and trading method is now described using examples. A left click on the 18 in the BidQ column 1201 will send an order to market to buy 17 lots (quantity #chosen on the Quantity Description pull down menu cell 1204) of the commodity at a price of 89 (the corresponding price in the Prc column 1203). Similarly, a left click on the 20 in the AskQ column 1202 will send an order to market to sell 17 lots at a price of 90.

Using the right mouse button, an order would be sent to market at the price that corresponds to the row clicked for the total quantity of orders in the market that equal or better the price in that row plus the quantity in the R field 1205. 45 Thus, a right click in the AskQ column 1202 in the 87 price row will send a sell order to market at a price of 87 and a quantity of 150. 150 is the sum of all the quantities 30, 97, 18 and 5. 30, 97 and 18 are all of the quantities in the market 50 that would meet or better the trader's sell order price of 87. These quantities are displayed in the BidQ column 1201 because this column represents the orders outstanding in the market to purchase the commodity at each corresponding price. The quantity 5 is the quantity pre-set in the R field 55 1205.

Similarly, a right click in the BidQ column 1201 at the same price level of 87 would send a buy limit order to market for a quantity of 5 at a price of 87. The quantity is determined in the game manner as above. In this example,
60 though, there are no orders in the market that equal or better the chosen price—there are no quantities in the AskQ column 1202 that equal or better this price. Therefore, the sum of the equal or better quantities is zero ("0"). The total order entered by the trader will be the value in the R field,
65 which is 5.

An order entered with the left mouse button and the "Offset" option chosen in the quantity description field 1204

will be calculated in the same way as above, but the quantity in the L field **1206** will be added instead of the quantity in the R field **1205**. Thus, a left click in the BidQ column **1201** in the 92 price row will send a buy order to market at a price of 92 and a quantity of 96. 96 is the sum of all the quantities 5 45, 28, 20 and 3. 45, 28 and 20 are all quantities in the market that would meet or better the trader's buy order price of 92. These quantities are displayed in the AskQ column **1202** because this column represents the orders outstanding in the market to sell the commodity at each corresponding 10 price. The quantity 3 is the quantity pre-set in the L field **1206**.

The values in the L or R fields may be negative numbers. This would effectively decrease the total quantity sent to market. In other words, in the example of a right click in the 15 AskQ column 1202 in the 87 price row, if the R field was -5, the total quantity sent to market would be 140 (30+97+18+ (-5)).

If a trader chose the "NetPos" option in the quantity description field **1204**, a right click would still work as 20 explained above. A left click would enter an order with a price corresponding to the price row clicked and a quantity equal to the current Net position of the trader. The Net position of the trader is the trader's current position on the chosen contract. In other words, if the trader has bought 10 25 more contracts than he has sold, this value would be 10. NetPos would not affect the quantity of an order sent with a right click.

If the trader chose a number value in the quantity description, a left click would send an order to market for the 30 current quantity chosen by the trader. The default value of the current quantity will be the number entered in the quantity description field, but it could be changed by adjusting the figure in the current quantity field **1204**.

This embodiment of the invention also allows a trader to 35 delete all of his working trades with a single click of either the right or left mouse button anywhere in the last traded quantity (LTQ) column 1207. This allows a trader to exit the market immediately. Traders will use this feature when they are losing money and want to stop the losses from pilling up. 40 Traders may also use this feature to quickly exit the market upon making a desired profit. The invention also allows a trader to delete all of his. orders from the market at a particular price level. A click with either mouse button in the Entered/Working (E/W) column 1208 will delete all work-45 ing orders in the cell that was clicked. Thus, if a trader believes that previously sent orders at a particular price that have not been filled would be poor trades, he can delete these orders with a single click.

The process for placing trade orders using the Mercury 50 display and trading method of the present invention as described above is shown in the flowchart of FIG. 6. First, in step 1301, the trader has the Mercury display on the trading terminal screen showing the market for a given commodity. In step 1302, the parameters are set in the 55 appropriate fields, such as the L and R fields and the Current Quantity, NetPos or Offset fields from the pull down menu. In step 1303, the mouse pointer is positioned and clicked over a cell in the Mercury display by the trader. In step 1304, the system determines whether the cell clicked is a tradable 60 cell (i.e. in the AskQ column or BidQ column). If not, then in step 1305, no trade order is created or sent and, rather, other quantities are adjusted or functions are performed based upon the cell selected. Otherwise, in step 1306, the system determines whether it was the left or the right button 65 of the mouse that was clicked. If it was the right, then in step 1307, the system will use the quantity in the R field when it

determines the total quantity of the order in step 1310. If the left button was clicked, then in step 1308, the system determines which quantity description was chosen: Offset, NetPos or an actual number.

If Offset was chosen, then the system, in step 1309, will use the quantity in the L field when it determines the total quantity of the. order in step 1310. If NetPos was chosen, then the system, in step 1312, will determine that the total quantity for the trade order will be current NetPos value, i.e. the net position of the trader in the given commodity. If an actual number was used as the quantity description, then, in step 1311, the system will determine that the total quantity for the trade order will be the current quantity entered. In step 1310, the system will determine that the total quantity for the trade order will be the value of the R field (if step 1307 was taken) or the value of the L field (if step 1309 was taken) plus all quantities in the market for prices better than or equal to the price in the row clicked. This will add up the quantities for each order in, the market that will fill the order being entered by the trader (plus the L or R value).

After either steps 1310, 1311 or 1312, the system, in step 1313, determines which column was clicked, BidQ or AskQ. If AskQ was clicked, then, in step 1314, the system sends a sell limit order to the market at the price corresponding to the row for the total quantity as already determined. If BidQ was clicked, then, in-step 1315, the system sends a buy limit order to the market at the price corresponding to the row for the total quantity as already determined.

It should be understood that the above description of the invention and specific examples, while indicating preferred embodiments of the present invention, are given by way of illustration and not limitation. Many changes and modifications within the scope of the present invention may be made without departing from the spirit thereof, and the present invention includes all such changes and modifications. We claim:

1. A method for displaying market information relating to and facilitating trading of a commodity being traded in an electronic exchange having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the method comprising:

- dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a price level along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;
- dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;
- displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that when the inside market changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least one of the first and second indicators moves in the bid or ask display regions relative to the common static price axis;
- displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and
- in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input

device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

2. The method of claim 1 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region comprise columns with a 5 plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

3. The method of claim 1 wherein the bid and ask display regions and the order entry region are oriented vertically.

4. The method of claim 1 wherein the bid and ask display 10 regions and the order entry region are oriented horizontally.

5. The method of claim 1 wherein one of the plurality of locations of bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first indicator displayed.

6. The method of claim 1 wherein one of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region 15 in which there is no first indicator displayed.

7. The method of claim 1 comprising the step of displaying at least a portion of the common static price axis in a price display region.

8. The method of claim 7 wherein the bid display region, 20 the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region comprise columns with a plurality of cells that are displayed as a grid such that the cells of each column are aligned.

9. The method of claim 7 wherein the bid display region, $_{25}$ the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region are oriented vertically.

10. The method of claim 7 wherein the bid display region, the ask display region, the order entry region and the price display region are oriented horizontally.

11. The method of claim 1 further comprising the steps of: ³⁰

- dynamically displaying a third indicator at one of the plurality of locations in the bid display region, the third indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at a price different than the highest bid price currently available in the market; ³⁵ and
- dynamically displaying a fourth indicator at one of the plurality of locations in the ask display region, the fourth indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at a price 40 regions are displayed in different colors. different than the lowest ask price currently available in the market.

12. The method of claim 11 wherein a location of the plurality of locations of the bid display region comprises a blank region in which there is no first or third indicator 45 displayed.

13. The method of claim 1 wherein a location of the plurality of locations of the ask display region comprises a blank region in which there is no second or fourth indicator displayed.

14. The method of claim 1 wherein the order entry region comprises:

- a bid order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send buy orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the com- 55 mon static price axis; and
- an ask order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send sell orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis.

15. The method of claim 14 wherein the bid order entry region overlaps with the bid display region and the ask order entry region overlaps with the ask display region.

16. The method of claim 1 further comprising dynamically displaying an entered order indicator in association 65 with the price levels arranged along the common static price axis

17. The method of claim 16 wherein the entered order indicator is displayed in an entered order region.

18. The method of claim 1 further comprising dynamically displaying a last trade indicator in association with the common static price axis.

- 19. The method of claim 18 wherein the last trade indicator is displayed in a last trade region.
- 20. The method of claim 1 further comprising the steps of: displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and
- displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.
- 21. The method of claim 1 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and
- displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

22. The method of claim 1 further comprising the steps of:

- displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a particular price level on the common static price axis; and
- repositioning the common static price axis such that the first indicator is displayed at a second location associated with the particular price level on the common static price axis.

23. The method of claim 1 further comprising the steps of: displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a particular price level on the common static price axis; and

repositioning the common static price axis such that the second indicator is displayed at a second location associated with the particular price level on the common static price axis.

24. The method of claim 1 wherein the bid and ask display

25. The method of claim 1 wherein the first and second indicators are displayed in different colors.

26. The method of claim 1 wherein the bid and ask display regions are displayed in a window further comprising centering the display of the first and second indicators in the window upon receipt of a centering instruction.

27. A computer readable medium having program code recorded thereon for execution on a computer for displaying market information relating to and facilitating trading of a 50 commodity being traded in an electronic exchange having an inside market with a highest bid price and a lowest ask price on a graphical user interface, the program code causing a machine to perform the following method steps:

- dynamically displaying a first indicator in one of a plurality of locations in a bid display region, each location in the bid display region corresponding to a price level along a common static price axis, the first indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to buy the commodity at the highest bid price currently available in the market;
- dynamically displaying a second indicator in one of a plurality of locations in an ask display region, each location in the ask display region corresponding to a the price level along the common Static price axis, the second indicator representing quantity associated with at least one order to sell the commodity at the lowest ask price currently available in the market;

30

- displaying the bid and ask display regions in relation to fixed price levels positioned along the common static price axis such that when the inside market changes, the price levels along the common static price axis do not move and at least one of the first and second indicators ⁵ moves in the bid or ask display regions relative to the common static price axis;
- displaying an order entry region comprising a plurality of locations for receiving commands to send trade orders, each location corresponding to a price level along the common static price axis; and
- in response to a selection of a particular location of the order entry region by a single action of a user input device, setting a plurality of parameters for a trade 15 order relating to the commodity and sending the trade order to the electronic exchange.

28. The method of claim 11 wherein the first and third indicators are displayed in locations of the bid display region that are arranged along an axis which is parallel to the 20 common static price axis.

29. The method of claim 11 wherein the second and fourth indicators are displayed in locations of the ask display region that are arranged along an axis which is parallel to the common static price axis.

30. The method of claim 11 comprising the steps of:

- displaying the first indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and
- displaying the first indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static

price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time. 31. The method of claim 30 wherein the third and fourth indicators remain in the same location in the bid and ask display regions, respectively, before and after the first indicator is displayed at the second location.

32. The method of claim 31 wherein each location of the bid display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price axis and each location of the ask display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price.

33. The method of claim 11 comprising the steps of:

- displaying the second indicator at a first location associated with a first price level on the common static price axis at a first time; and
- displaying the second indicator at a second location associated with a different price level on the common static price axis at a second time subsequent to the first time.

34. The method of claim 33 wherein the third and fourth indicators remain in the same location in the bid an ask display regions, respectively, before and after the second indicator is displayed at the second location.

35. The method of claim 34 wherein each location of the bid display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price axis and each location of the ask display region corresponds to a different price level along the common static price.

36. The method of claim 1 wherein the bid and ask display regions are displayed separately.

37. The method of claim 1 wherein the first and second indicators are based on an exchange order book and wherein the price levels along the common static price axis do not move in response to the addition of a price to the exchange order book, the additional price comprising a price for which there is a corresponding displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

38. The method of claim 37 wherein the price levels along the common static price axis do not move in response to the removal of a price from the exchange order book, the removed price comprising a price for which there is a corresponding displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

39. The method of claim 1 wherein the first and second indicators are based on an exchange order book and the price levels along the common static price axis never move in response to a price change in the exchange order book relating to a price which corresponds to a displayed location in at least one of the bid and ask display regions.

40. The method of claim 1 the plurality of parameters comprises a price and type of order.

* * * *

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 6,766,304 B2 Page 1 of 1 : July 20, 2004 DATED INVENTOR(S) : Gary Allan Kemp II, Jens-Uwe Schluetter and Harris Brumfield It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below: Title page, Item [56], References Cited, U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS, add the following: -- 4,903,201 2/1990 Α Wagner 5,101,353 Α 3/1992 Lupien et al. 8/1999 5,946,667 Α Tull, Jr., et al. Stallaert et al. 6,035,287 Α 3/2000 2002/0138401 A1 9/2002 Allen et al. --FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS, add the following: -- WO WO 95/35005 9/1995 --Column 14, Line 64, the word "Static" should be -- static --. Column 15, Line 26, after "claim 11" add the word -- further --. Column 16, Line 1, after "claim 11" add the word -- further --. Line 10, the word "an" should be -- and --. Line 40, after "claim 1" add -- wherein --. Signed and Sealed this Sixteenth Day of November, 2004 JON W. DUDAS Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office